

Notice of Meeting

An Extraordinary Meeting of the Tararua District Council will be held in the Council Chamber, 156 High Street, Dannevirke on **Wednesday 20 August 2025** commencing at **9:30am**.

Peter Wimsett Interim Chief Executive

Agenda

- 1. Welcome and Meeting Opening
- 2. Apologies
- 3. Reports
- 3.1 Local Waters Done Well Water Services Delivery Plan Wairarapa + Tararua
- 4. Closure



Report

Date : 15 August 2025

To : Mayor and Councillors

Tararua District Council

From : Peter Wimsett

Chief Advisor

Subject : Local Waters Done Well - Water Services Delivery Plan

Wairarapa + Tararua

Item No : **3.1**

1. Recommendation

- 1.1 That the report from the Chief Advisor dated 26 July 2025 concerning the Local Waters Done Well Water Services Delivery Plan Wairarapa + Tararua be received.
- 1.2 That Council approves the Water Services Delivery Plan for Tararua District Council and a Wairarapa Tararua Water Services Organisation to be submitted to the Department of Internal Affairs.
- 1.3 That the Commitment Agreement be submitted to the Department of Internal Affairs as an appendix to the Water Services Delivery Plan.
- 1.4 That Council delegates to the Chief Executive the authority to make minor, final changes to the Water Services Delivery Plan, as required, prior to Chief Executive certification of the plan and submission to the Department of Internal Affairs.
- 1.5 That Council delegates to the Chief Executive the authority to prepare the Water Services Organisation Constitution and Shareholders' Agreement in line with the commercial agreements appended to the Commitment Agreement.
- 1.6 That Council notes that final form versions of the Constitution and Shareholders' Agreement will be brought back to the Council for approval in September 2025.
- 1.7 That Council approves \$1.25m of unbudgeted expenditure to meet Tararua District Council's share of the Water Services Organisation establishment costs as set out in the Commitment Agreement, and as included in the public consultation on this matter.
- 1.8 That Council authorises that the unbudgeted expenditure be capitalised and borrowed and transferred to the Water Services Organisation at go live as part of the Council's transfer of water-related debt.
- 1.9 That Council approves that the Water Services Organisation be legally established on or before 1 July 2026 and operational on or before 1 July 2027.

Executive Summary

The Council is required to submit a Water Services Delivery Plan (WSDP) to the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) by 3 September 2025. The WSDP sets out how the Council will deliver safe, compliant, financially sustainable water services into the future.

The Minister of Local Government has indicated that the sector has had sufficient time to develop their plans to be financially sustainable and there is a high probability that a ministerial advisor will be deployed to any councils that fail to comply with the sustainability requirements.

Following community consultation, Tararua District Council (TDC) determined to work with Carterton, Masterton and South Wairarapa District councils on a regional water services delivery model, and since then the councils and iwi have worked together to prepare the attached WSDP and Commitment Agreement and agree governance and commercial arrangements for the new organisation.

The arrangement to develop a joint water service delivery plan was underpinned by the alternative stand-alone option being a high risk to council and is not considered sustainable in respect of the requirements set out in new legislation.

The new statutory obligation to ring-fence water activities from the rest of council activities and meet other new regulatory measures would obligate council for a higher cost above that set out in the Long-Term Plan. Furthermore, the level of capital expenditure forecast in the Long-Term Plan was on the edge of Council's borrowing capacity without incurring new additional financing costs, such as requiring an agency rating. In four of the ten years, Council water activities would exceed its ring-fenced borrowing Local Government Funding Agency covenant.

The new model used in the Water Services Delivery Plan, strips out potential savings in favour of a conservative approach. All internal borrowings have been agreed to transfer to the new WSO and there is no smoothing of capital works (efficiency of timing projects with others) has been provided for. This "raw state" will allow the new WSO the opportunity to seek out those savings and achieve a better outcome as it will be a legal requirement on the new WSO to deliver a Water Strategy to DIA for approval.

The affordability of a large capital works programme to meet level of service, renewals and growth, forecast at \$150m over the ten years of the Long-Term Plan contrasts with less than \$50m over the previous 18 years.

The attached plan confirms the councils' and iwi intent to legally establish the Water Service Organisation (WSO) on or before 1 July 2026 and complete transition on or before 1 July 2027 and confirms that the WSO is financially sustainable and will meet DIA's financial sustainability requirements.

Each council's financial position within the WSO varies given their relative starting debt positions, capital programmes, and the decision to ring-fence pricing for nine years. The attached plan confirms that TDC within the WSO can meet the three financial sustainability tests.

The attached plan is in near final form and is currently being reviewed by DIA to ensure it will meet key requirements, ahead of it being formally submitted with the Carterton, Masterton and South Wairarapa Plans. Following any feedback from DIA, officers will finalise the plan and it will be certified by the Chief Executive prior to being officially submitted.

All plans from councils around New Zealand need to be submitted to DIA by 3 September 2025. DIA has indicated that it would seek to assess and approve plans by the end of the year.

2. Reason for the Report

- 2.1 This paper seeks the Council's approval of the attached Water Services Delivery Plan (WSDP) and agreement to formally submit it to the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA).
- 2.2 It also seeks approval of unbudgeted expenditure to meet the establishment costs of the WSO and delegation to the Chief Executive to prepare the WSO constitution and shareholder agreement for approval by Council in September.
- 2.3 This report is being brought to Council at this stage to enable Council to meet the deadline for submission of the WSDP by 3 September 2025.

3. Background

- **3.1** During March and April 2025, the Council consulted with the community on options for the future of water services delivery in the district. The Council consulted on two options the establishment of a Wairarapa Tararua Water Services Organisation (WSO) or a form of the status quo delivery model.
- **3.2** Community feedback supported the Wairarapa Tararua model, with 65% of submitters indicating a preference for this option.
- 3.3 On the basis of this feedback, Council resolved on 11 June 2025 to enter into a Commitment Agreement with Carterton, South Wairarapa and Masterton councils to progress work on a Wairarapa Tararua water services delivery model and develop a Wairarapa Tararua Water Services Delivery Plan. It was noted that a report would be brought back to Council once the WSDP had been developed and was in a position to be approved for submission to DIA.
- 3.4 It was resolved at that meeting that should any of the Wairarapa councils subsequently decide to exit from the joint WSO, a further report would be brought back to Council outlining the next steps. This has not been necessary, as the councils reflectively understand that change is being required by Government.
- 3.5 That Tararua has put forward a capital works programme that reflects extensive advice and analysis to manage future renewal, development and level of service requirements. It is one view of a worse-case scenario and honest. It is based on the best information we have had at the time of developing the Long-Term Plan.
 - The task at hand will be to bring affordability, while remaining compliant. There is no illusion that affordability is a huge consideration, despite the apparent disconnection with compliance. This will be the challenge to who-ever is entrusted to deliver the water services in the coming years.
- 3.6 Following work by the councils and iwi on the water services delivery model and key governance and commercial terms in June and July, the Council was briefed on foundation principles and key terms for a Wairarapa Tararua Water Services

Council Controlled Organisation on 30 July 2025 to be included in a Wairarapa Tararua WSDP.

3.7 Officers have confirmed that the numbers being used for financial analysis in the WSDP are based on Council's Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 figures and are consistent with those consulted on in March and April.

3.8 Key Modelling Differences

There are some significant differences between the consultation and WSDP models. However, all base numbers remain unchanged and based on the adopted Long-Term Plan. The major changes in between models are:

Price presentation: Consultation figures used real numbers (unadjusted for inflation but including GST). This is more meaningful for people to understand it in terms of today's dollar value. However, the DIA require the WSDP uses nominal (inflated) figures. This has been the format requested by DIA, resulting in higher numbers in the WSDP of over 27.8% by the end of ten years. When adjusted for inflation on a like-for-like basis, the differences are significantly reduced.

Efficiency assumptions: Consultation modelling assumed approximately 17% efficiency gains, while the WSDP assumes 4-6% efficiency gains based on research into similar international water sector reforms.

Tararua debt: Tararua internal borrowing is fully funded, meaning that all debt will be transferred to the new WSO and ring fenced to Tararua pricing.

Tararua connections: The number of connections used has been reduced from 5,787 from the earlier model to 5,398 average in the latest model. This has been done to better reflect the effect of full targeted charges for our bespoke charging system, such as where, scaled wastewater charges and school wastewater connections attract remissions. Half charges have been ignored. One property may have many meters with each meter counted as a connection. The value has only ever been indicative to give a basis of comparison between councils.

Financial assumptions: The WSDP assumes a 6% interest rate, while consultation modelling used rates varying between 5.2-5.8% annually. The WSDP interest rate assumption has been verified with the Local Government Funding Agency.

Capital programme timing: The consultation model smoothed capital expenditure over a longer timeframe, while the WSDP reflects current Long Term Plan timing, resulting in a more concentrated programme with larger, earlier price increases. Smoothing will be the decision of the WSO once it develops its water strategy.

3.9 The WSDP is in near final form and Tararua District Council has submitted it to DIA for a preliminary review to ensure it meets key requirements before it is formally submitted. DIA has been reviewing an earlier draft and so we may be required to make adjustments or further explanations from there review, that we have not yet made.

3.10 Council has worked successfully with the Wairarapa councils to develop this WSDP and all four councils are bringing an adoption report to their respective Council on 20 August 2025. All councils remain committed to forming a WSO and submitting a joint WSDP to DIA.

4. Description

4.1 Water Services Delivery Plan

- 4.2 Under the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024, all councils are required to prepare a WSDP regardless of the operating model (i.e., standalone WSO, multi-Council WSO, or in-house delivery) they have chosen.
- 4.3 The WSDP is a reference document for how the Council plans to deliver water services that are safe, compliant and financially sustainable over the next 10 years and demonstrates to DIA that there is a clear plan for future delivery of water services.
- 4.4 The WSDP must be adopted by resolution by each council and certified by Chief Executives that it complies with legislative requirements and that the information in the WSDP is true and accurate. This paper seeks the Council's approval to adopt the attached plan for TDC within the Wairarapa Tararua WSO, which will be finalised and certified by the Chief Executive prior to submitting it to DIA.
- **4.5** The attached plan has the following parts:
 - PART A delivery model and implementation plan (common part) this section summarises the agreements the four councils and iwi have reached on the WSO's operating model and commercial terms and sets out how the councils and iwi will work together to establish the WSO and transfer water services to the new entity.
 - PART B network performance (TDC part) this section summarises the scope and service area of the Council's water services, the water assets and their condition, planned capital investment in the network over the next 10 years, and a statement of regulatory compliance that confirms the Council meets current and anticipated regulatory standards for water services.
 - PART C revenue and financing (TDC part) this section summarises current and future charging arrangements for customers, financing arrangements, and future revenue requirements.
 - PART D financial sustainability assessment (TDC part) this section summarises how TDC within the WSO will meet DIA's three key financial sustainability measures and confirms that the WSO will be financially sustainable by 30 June 2028.

- PART E projected financial statements for the Council (TDC part) this section shows TDC's financial position within the WSO and demonstrates that the Council can meet the relevant financial sustainability requirements.
- ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (TDC part) this section summarises the Council's major capital projects and the risks to their delivery.
- PART F: Integrated/combined financial projections for the water entity (common part) – this section provides the financial statements for the WSO and demonstrates that the WSO can meet the relevant financial sustainability requirements.
- Appendices (common part) the Commitment Agreement with key agreements reached between councils and iwi is attached as an Appendix to the WSDP.

4.6 Operating model and implementation

Part A of the WSDP sets out that the four councils, together with iwi, intend to establish a Water Services Council-Controlled Organisation providing three waters services to their districts. The plan confirms the councils' commitment to legally establish the Water Services Organisation (WSO) on or before 1 July 2026 and have it operational on or before 1 July 2027.

The WSO will be overseen by a Stakeholders' Forum comprising shareholding council and iwi representatives and governed by a Board of between five to seven independent Directors, with specified skills requirements.

Pricing will be ring-fenced/non-standardised for nine years and subject to a review and decision by shareholding councils at that time. Any decision contrary to this would require a unanimous decision by all shareholding councils, unless change is mandated by Ministerial /regulatory process. This means that pricing will not be merged for the districts and will remain along district boundaries for the period. The WSO will borrow from the LGFA under new covenants and councils' water services related debt will be transferred to the WSO progressively as existing Council debt matures.

4.7 WSO and TDC financial sustainability

A critical objective of the WSDP is the confirmation that water services are financially sustainable by 30 June 2028. To assess whether a council's water services delivery is financially sustainable, the WSDP templates ask councils to provide information about the following three components:

- Investment sufficiency is the projected level of investment sufficient to meet regulatory requirements and provide for growth?
- Revenue sufficiency is there sufficient revenue to cover costs (including servicing debt) of water services delivery?

• Financing sufficiency – are funding and financing arrangements sufficient to meet investment requirements?

4.8 Wairarapa Tararua WSO financial sustainability

The attached WSDP demonstrates that the Wairarapa Tararua WSO is financially sustainable and will meet DIA's three financial requirements.

Revenue sufficiency – revenue is sufficient to cover the costs of water services delivery, including meeting necessary infrastructure investment across the four councils' investment programmes and servicing debt. With the decision to ring-fence prices, per connection revenue requirements and charges vary between councils (refer Figure 1).

Investment sufficiency — levels of investment are sufficient to meet levels of service requirements, regulatory requirements, and increased levels of demand as required by the councils' investment programmes (refer Figure 2). There is sufficient borrowing capacity for Councils to deliver on the investment programmes.

Financing sufficiency – the WSO can meet the new LGFA borrowing covenants, which require a minimum 9% Free Funds from Operations (FFO) to Debt ratio for a WSO with 25,000 connections. The Wairarapa- Tararua WSDP modelling has targeted a 10% FFO to debt target which is more conservative, and the plan shows that the WSO reaches this 10% target by FY32 (refer Figure 3).

Figure 1: WSO revenue and expenses

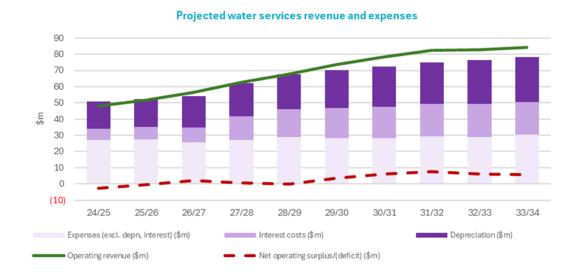


Figure 2: WSO investment requirements

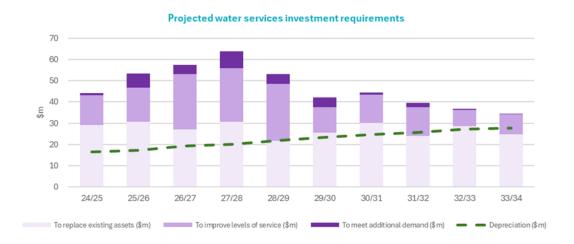
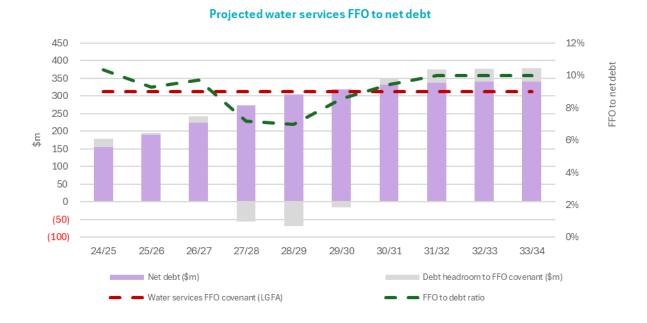


Figure 3: FFO to debt target



Within the overall WSO, each council has a different transition path and financial picture, based on their respective starting debt positions, capital programmes, and the councils' agreement to maintain non-standardised prices for at least nine years. The plan must provide a statement that each council's position, within the overall WSO, is financially sustainable.

4.9 Tararua Assessment of Sustainability

The TDC part of the WSDP confirms that:

Revenue sufficiency – TDC within the WSC (from FY28) is projected to generate sufficient revenue to meet the full cost of water services delivery, including operating expenditure, asset renewals, and debt servicing. This is underpinned by a shift to a WSO with a target capital structure generating sufficient revenues over the forecast period (Figure 4).

Operating surpluses over the 10-year period are forecast at \$22.8m. TDC has an operating deficit in year 1 of the WSDP period and year 1 of the WSO operation, with surpluses from year 2 of the WSO onwards. Operating cashflow surpluses over the period are forecast at \$133.9m, underpinned by necessary price increases.

For the Council, average water charges per connection are forecast to increase from \$2,398 in FY25 to \$4,956 in FY34 (in nominal terms, inflated), which represents around 4.8% of median household income in the district.

This is an acknowledged affordability challenge and the WSDP recommends assessment of the capital programme through transition to determine opportunities to manage costs.

Investment sufficiency – the WSDP includes \$150m in forecast capital investment for TDC over the 10-year period, including renewals to maintain existing levels of service and asset reliability, upgrades to achieve compliance with drinking water standards and to improve network resilience, and growth-related projects to service projected increases in demand (Figure 5).

The proposed investment meets the investment sufficiency test and is fully funded by forecast revenues and access to finance. Over the WSDP period, the \$150 million of capital investment forecast, has approximately \$54.8 million of this expected to be debt funded, with total debt reaching around \$107.3 million in FY34.

Financing sufficiency – the Council within the WSO, can manage the borrowing required within LGFA covenants. TDC will meet the targeted 10% FFO to debt ratio by FY30 and the Interest Cover Ratio (ability to meet interest costs on debt) requirement from FY28 (Figure 6 further below).

Figure 4: TDC within WSO revenue and expenses

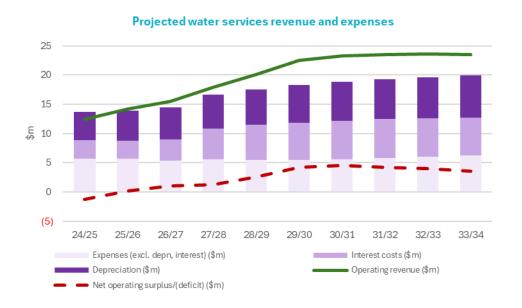


Figure 5: TDC within WSO water services investment

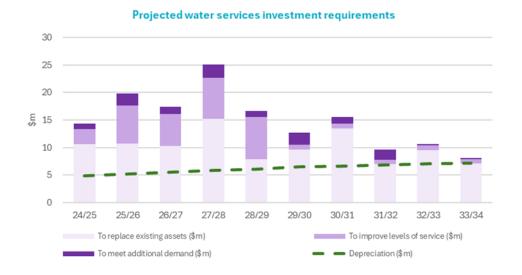
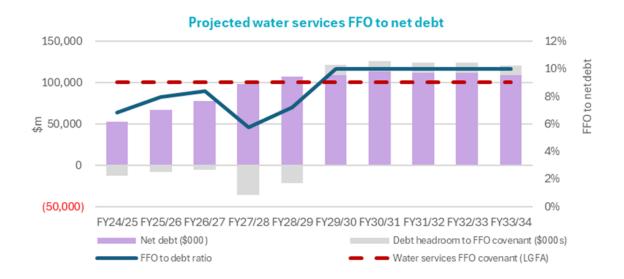


Figure 6: TDC within WSO FFO to debt



4.10 WSDP modelling

The modelling underpinning this WSDP is based on councils' existing investment programmes as set out in their respective Long-Term Plans and Annual Plans. The model also makes key assumptions about levels of operational efficiency that the WSO will achieve, financing costs, Free Funds from Operations "FFO" to debt target, and additional overhead costs incurred by the WSO. These assumptions are included in the appendix to the WSDP.

In general terms, the model takes a conservative approach in its assumptions, which is appropriate given the need to demonstrate financial sustainability and gain regulatory approval. This does result in a higher modelled price path than what may occur in practice. It is important to note that the underlying drivers for costs to increase remain the need to undertake investment across the network, the starting positions of the councils, and the

need to meet new financial requirements, and these are not driven by the assumptions in the model.

The WSO will have choices about how it manages itself which will influence the costs paid by customers. For example, it may review the combined regional capital programme and change the phasing and priorities of works to manage costs, achieve efficiencies through bundling of work, or to better reflect a regional view of necessary investment. It may make other operational decisions that result in higher levels of efficiency than have been modelled, it may choose to target a lower FFO to debt ratio, or it may achieve a credit rating which would be expected to reduce its costs of borrowing.

TDC and South Wairarapa have particularly challenging price paths, and the WSDP notes that councils will recommend to the WSO to consider the capital programme as an important way to manage costs.

Please note the WSDP prices are nominal (inflated) numbers, and the prices used in consultation were real (uninflated) numbers. The DIA template requires the numbers to be presented as nominal numbers. This results in numbers that are higher than the ones presented in the consultation.

4.11 Finalisation of the WSDP

The attached WSDP is in near final form and is currently being reviewed by DIA to ensure it will meet key requirements, ahead of it being formally submitted with the Carterton, Tararua and South Wairarapa WSDPs.

Following any feedback from DIA, officers will finalise the plan and it will be certified by the Chief Executive prior to being formally submitted. This paper is seeking the Council's approval to provide the Chief Executive with delegation to make any final changes to the plan, including those that may be required by DIA, prior to certification.

All plans from councils around New Zealand need to be submitted to DIA by 3 September. DIA has indicated that they would seek to assess and approve plans by the end of the year.

4.12 Commitment Agreement

The Wairarapa and Tararua councils have agreed to submit a Commitment Agreement to DIA with the WSDP to further demonstrate the regional commitment to delivering on the WSDP and establishing the WSO. The Agreement confirms that the councils and iwi will work together to legally establish the WSO on or before 1 July 2026 and be operational on or before 1 July 2027.

Appended to the Agreement is a terms sheet that contains the agreements of the four councils and iwi to governance, shareholding and commercial arrangements for the WSO. These arrangements include:

Principles to guide the establishment and transition to the WSO;

- Establishment of a Stakeholder Forum, with representation for each council and iwi, to oversee the WSO and enable councils to exercise their shareholding rights;
- Details on the size and composition of the WSO Board, terms of appointment, and Board member skills requirements;
- Approach to shareholding and share allocation between the councils;
- Decision making framework for key decisions (e.g., Board appointments, issuing Statement of Expectations, new shareholder entry etc.);
- Principles for future shareholder entry and/or exit, including effect of amalgamation, if any;
- Approach to price standardisation and pricing principles for inclusion in the Constitution; and
- Principles for debt transfer and dividend payments.

Subject to the four councils' approval of this Agreement on 13 and 20 August, nominated representatives of each council will sign this Agreement prior to it being submitted to DIA.

5. Significance Assessment

- **5.1** Council's three waters networks are strategic assets under Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- **5.2** Under the Significance and Engagement Policy, changes to ownership or transfer of strategic assets require consultation.
- This matter is considered significant under our Significance and Engagement Policy and has been consulted on as required.
- This decision is consistent with previous Council decisions to form a WSO and aligns with Council's strategic direction and our community consultation.
- 5.5 Furthermore, the adopted Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 was consulted on and is the basis for the financial assessments informing this WSDP. This LTP received a clear audit opinion by Audit New as auditors of Council on behalf of the Office of the Auditor General.

6. Options

- 6.1 Council has previously considered all reasonably practicable options and has resolved to form a joint WSO with the Wairarapa councils.
- 6.2 Whilst Council reserved the option to reconsider its next steps in the event that any of the Wairarapa councils chose to withdraw from the WSO, it was identified in the consultation documents as well as in reports to Council that a standalone

option (and withdrawing from the WSO) was not a financially sustainable option for Council.

- 6.3 All four councils have actively participated in developing the Commitment Agreement and WSDP and are bringing the WSDP to their respective Council for adoption on 20 August 2025.
- 6.4 Set out below are the advantages and disadvantages of the recommended approach to approve the WSDP for submission.

Opt	ion	Advantages	Disadvantages
1	Approve the attached WSDP for submission to DIA	Aligns with the decisions Council has made to date. Will achieve the submission deadline for DIA. Meets agreements reached with other councils and iwi. Service delivery model is lower cost for customers and more regionally efficient than a standalone model.	No known disadvantages
2	Do not approve the attached WSDP	No known advantages	Does not align with the decisions Council has made to date. Would require a new plan to be developed and will not meet the submission deadline for DIA. There is a strong indication that a Ministerial appointment would be made to oversee Council, at Council's cost. A change in strategic direction would require new consultation with the community. Does not meet agreements reached with other councils and iwi. Service delivery model would be higher cost for customers and less regionally efficient than a Wairarapa Tararua model. This would involve significant delays and cost to Council.

7. Recommended option

7.1 It is recommended that Council approves the WSDP for submission to DIA. This ensures that Council will meet the external deadline for submission of a WSDP and that the Council will progress a future water services delivery model that has demonstrated advantages for the district, and wider Wairarapa Tararua areas. It also aligns with Council's prior decisions and is consistent with Council's position following consultation with the community.

8. Summary of Considerations

8.1 Strategic, Policy and Legislative Implications

The attached plan has been prepared in line with the requirements for WSDPs as set out in the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024.

8.2 Legal and risk

The Commitment Agreement and the Terms Sheet have been subject to external legal advice and review by Bell Gully.

The Minister of Local Government has indicated that failure to comply and submit a sustainable plan by 3 September 2025, would likely result in appointment of a water- services expert, at the cost of the individual council.

8.3 Consultation

Council has consulted with the community on the future service delivery model in line with provisions in the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024, its Significance and Engagement Policy and the Local Government Act 2002.

The decisions sought in this report do not require further consultation with the community.

8.4 Financial Considerations

This paper seeks the Council's approval of \$1.25m of unbudgeted expenditure to meet Tararua District Council's share of the \$5m establishment costs of the WSO. This funding would be borrowed by the Council and transferred to the new WSO on transition, as part of the transfer of the Council's water services-related debt.

Council has previously consulted with the community on the required contribution as part of the Local Water Done Well consultation. The expenditure has however not yet been including in Council's Annual Plan and therefore approval is sought

for it outside of the planning cycle in order for Council to meet its commitment to the next stage of the establishment of the WSO.

Each of the four councils is seeking the same approval for establishment funding.

The four councils have received a financial contribution of \$250,000 by the Minister to complete this review and these funds will be applied first.

9. Implications for Māori

- 9.1 The four councils and iwi have worked together on the details of the WSO arrangements included in the Terms Sheet of the Commitment Agreement. The implementation section of the WSDP sets out how councils and iwi will work together to establish the WSO by 1 July 2027.
- **9.2** This work is consistent with our Memoranda of Partnership with iwi and internal policies.

10. Environmental/Climate Change Impact and Considerations

- 10.1 There are no climate change impacts as a result of the decisions sought in this report. Some submitters indicated that the proposed option (Wairarapa Tararua) may deliver improved water management, including water security and resilience.
- 10.2 Reducing emissions from water services will need to be considered as part of the renewal and upgrade of the network. This will form part of the Asset Management Plans and Strategy of the entity delivering water services in the future.

11. Communications/Engagement Plan

- 11.1 No further community consultation or engagement is required to make the decisions in this paper.
- 11.2 Following all four councils' adoption of their respective WSDPs, officers will prepare a joint media statement on behalf of the four councils.

12. Next Steps

- **12.1** Following approval by the four councils to adopt the WSDP, this will be prepared for submission to DIA, prior to the 3 September 2025 deadline.
- **12.2** Following delegation to the Chief Executive, the Shareholder Agreement and Constitution will be prepared in consultation with the Wairarapa councils and will be brought back to Council for approval in September 2025.

13. Conclusion

13.1 Council has been working through the process set out by Government.

- **13.2** Council's relationship with the Wairarapa councils remains positive and constructive.
- 13.3 The decisions recommended are supported by ongoing analysis of the requirements for the sustainable delivery of water services.

Attachments

- 1<u>↓</u>. Commitment Agreement
- 2. TDC WSDP Council Draft for Adoption 20-08-25

Commitment Agreement

PARTIES

Carterton District Council

Masterton District Council

South Wairarapa District Council

Tararua District Council

















CONTENTS

SCI	HEDULE 1	0
	Agreement Details	0
SCI	HEDULE 2	0
	Agreement Terms and Conditions	0
1.	DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION	0
2.	PROJECT OVERVIEW	2
3.	KEY ACTIVITIES	3
4.	PROJECT GOVERNANCE	5
5.	COST SHARING	7
6.	TERM	8
7.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION	9
8.	CONFIDENTIALITY AND INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	10
9.	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS	11
10.	NOTICES	12
11.	GENERAL	12
SCI	HEDULE 3	
	Scope and Project Plan	0
SCI	HEDULE 4	0
	Funding Commitment Plan	0
SCI	HEDULE 5	0
	Commercial Terms Sheet	. Error! Bookmark not defined.







AGREEMENT dated

2025

PARTIES

Carterton District Council
Masterton District Council
South Wairarapa District Council
Tararua District Council
together, the "Councils".

INTRODUCTION

- A. The Councils each voted on 13 August 2025 and 20 August 2025 to adopt a Water Services Delivery Plan("WSDP") for a joint operating model between the Councils in respect of the Service Areas.
- B. The Councils are required to submit a joint Water Services Delivery Plan to the Secretary for Local Government (Department of Internal Affairs) by 3 September 2025 on how water services will be delivered in the Council's district as required under the Local Governance (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024.
- C. This Commitment Agreement has been developed to be submitted to the Department of Internal Affairs alongside the WSDP to demonstrate the Councils' and iwi commitment to working together to:
 - (a) develop a joint operating model for the delivery of water services for each Council's community to inform the WSDP; and
 - (b) establish the WO for the joint operating model in accordance with the accepted
- D. Each Council agrees to undertake the activities and responsibilities allocated to it in this agreement to achieve the Objectives and to work together with iwi in the planning and establishment of the WO.
- E. The Council have entered into this agreement to record the terms of their commitment to achieve the joint operating model and Objectives. This Commitment Agreement applies on and from the Commencement Date, instead of the previous Commitment Agreement entered into between the Councils dated 11 June 2025.







SIGNATURES

SIGNED for and on behalf of

CARTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL By:	
Signature of Authorised Signatory	Signature of Authorised Signatory
Name of Authorised Signatory	Name of Authorised Signatory
Date	Date
MASTERTON DISTRICT COUNCIL By:	
Signature of Authorised Signatory	Signature of Authorised Signatory
Name of Authorised Signatory	Name of Authorised Signatory
Date	Date
SOUTH WAIRARAPA DISTRICT COUNCIL By:	
Signature of Authorised Signatory	Signature of Authorised Signatory
Name of Authorised Signatory	Name of Authorised Signatory
Date	Date
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL By:	
Signature of Authorised Signatory	Signature of Authorised Signatory
Name of Authorised Signatory	Name of Authorised Signatory
Date	Date









SCHEDULE 1

Agreement Details

Commencement Date (Clause 6.1, Schedule 2)	This agreement commences on the date it is last signed by all Councils.	
Expiry Date (Clause 6.1, Schedule 2)	This agreement expires on establishment of the WO in accordance with LG (WS) Act.	
Service Areas (Background A)	Service Areas as defined by the four Councils' district Council boundaries.	
Project Steering Group (Clause 4, Schedule 2)	Members: The members of the Project Steering Group are: South Wairarapa District Council member(s): Chief Executive Carterton District Council member(s): Chief Executive Masterton District Council member(s): Chief Executive Tararua District Council member(s): Chief Executive Meetings: The Project Steering Group will meet at least monthly, or more frequently as required by the Programme Director. Project Budget: The Project Steering Group will set and approve the Project Budget.	
Project Team	Members: Members of the Project Team are expected to include the	
(clause 4 and 5.4, Schedule 2)	following, working together as relevant in Programme workstreams: • Programme Director	
	 Infrastructure Managers, or other nominated Council lead, for each Council (one per Council) Iwi representatives Other project staff, contractors, or consultants (e.g., workstream leads) as required. Meetings: The Project Team will meet as required. 	
Commercial Terms Sheet	The Councils and iwi have finalised the attached commercial terms sheet to support the development of relevant governing	
(clause 4.7, Schedule 5)	documentation, in particular the Constitution and Shareholders' Agreement. These documents will be developed and brought to	
Project Funding	Councils for approval in September 2025. Each Council will contribute an Initial Contribution of \$1.25m minus any costs incurred by the Councils during the previous phase of work preparing the WSDP (as covered by the Councils' previous	







(clause 5.2, Schedule 2)

Commitment Agreement). Previous costs incurred by Councils exclude use of the \$250,000 funding provided by the Department of Internal Affairs, which Councils agreed would be spent first before Councils incurred any costs. Under this agreed formulation, as at the date of this agreement, the Initial Contribution to be made by each Council is below. Costs incurred to the date of this agreement are anticipated to be covered by the Department of Internal Affairs funding.

South Wairarapa District Council	\$1.25m
Masterton District Council	\$1.25m
Carterton District Council	\$1.25m
Tararua District Council	\$1.25m

Tararua District Council	\$1.25111
South Wairarapa District Council	Masterton District Council
19 Kitchener Street, Martinborough 5711 PO Box 6, Martinborough 5741 New Zealand Email: james.oconnor@swdc.govt.nz Attention: James O'Connor	161 Queen Street, Masterton PO Box 444, Masterton Email: maseina.koneferenisi@mstn.govt.nz Attention: Maseina Koneferenisi
Carterton District Council	Tararua District Council
28 Holloway Street, Carterton. P.O. Box 9 Carterton 5743	26 Gordon Street, Dannevirke PO Box 115, Dannevirke 4942
Email: johannes@cdc.govt.nz Attention: Johannes Ferreira	Email: peter.wimsett@tararuadc.govt.nz Attention: Peter Wimsett
	Council 19 Kitchener Street, Martinborough 5711 PO Box 6, Martinborough 5741 New Zealand Email: james.oconnor@swdc.govt.nz Attention: James O'Connor Carterton District Council 28 Holloway Street, Carterton. P.O. Box 9 Carterton 5743 Email: johannes@cdc.govt.nz









SCHEDULE 2

Agreement Terms and Conditions

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 **Definitions**: In this agreement the following definitions apply:

"Agreement Details" means Schedule 1 of this agreement.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a statutory public holiday in the Service Area(s) identified in the Agreement Details, New Zealand.

"Commencement Date" has the meaning given to that term in the Agreement Details.

"Confidential Information" means any of the following (whenever it was obtained):

- (a) all information of a confidential nature (reasonably determined) obtained by one Council from another Council under or in connection with this agreement;
- (b) all information relating to the operations and affairs of another Council; and
- (c) all information obtained by a Council in respect of all activities or information undertaken, produced or discussed under the umbrella of the Project.

"Councils" means the councils who are named as counterparties to this agreement and who continue to be a participant of this agreement.

"Existing Material" means, in respect of any Council, all documentation and other materials used or provided by the Council under or in connection with this agreement that are:

- (a) owned by, or licensed to, that Council prior to the date of this agreement; or
- (b) developed independently from this agreement by that Council, and that are not developed, commissioned or created under or in connection with this agreement.

"Expiry Date" has the meaning given to that term in the Agreement Details.

"Initial Contribution" has the meaning given to that term in the Agreement Details.

"Intellectual Property Rights" means, in respect of any person, all intellectual and industrial property rights and interests (including common law rights and interests) owned or held by that person, or lawfully used by that person, including:

- (a) patents, trade marks, service marks, copyright, registered designs, trade names, symbols and logos;
- (b) patent applications and applications to register trade marks, service marks and designs; and
- formulae, methods, plans, data, drawings, specifications, characteristics, equipment, designs, inventions, discoveries, improvements, know-how,







experience, software products, trade secrets, price lists, costings, brochures and other information used by that person.

"LGOIMA" means the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

"LG(WS) Act" means the legislation which at the date of this agreement is to be enacted, titled the Local Government (Water Services) Act 2024 under clause 1 of the Local Government (Water Services) Bill.

"LG(WSPA) Act" means the Local Governance (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024.

"Objectives" has the meaning given to that term in clause 2.1.

"Scope and Project Plan" has the meaning given to that term in clause 4.5(a).

"WO" means the water organisation (as defined in the LG(WS) Act) to be established by the parties to this agreement.

"WSDP" has the meaning given to that term in paragraph B of the Introduction section of this agreement.

- 1.2 **Interpretation**: In this agreement unless the context otherwise requires:
 - (a) headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;
 - (b) the singular includes the plural and vice versa, and a gender includes other genders;
 - (c) another grammatical form of a defined word or expression has a corresponding meaning;
 - (d) reference to a party, person or entity includes:
 - (i) an individual, firm, company, trust, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation, body corporate, , estate, state, government or any agency thereof, municipal or local authority and any other entity, whether incorporated or not (in each case whether or not having a separate legal personality); and
 - (ii) an employee, agent, successor, permitted assign, executor, administrator or other representative of such party, person or entity.
 - (e) a reference to dollars or \$ is to New Zealand currency and excludes every tax and duty:
 - (f) a reference to a clause or schedule is to a clause or schedule of this agreement;
 - (g) a reference to a statute, ordinance, code or other law includes regulations and other instruments under it and consolidations, amendments, re-enactments or replacements of any of them;
 - (h) references to the word 'include' or 'including' are to be construed without limitation;







- (i) references to any form of law is to New Zealand law, including as amended or reenacted;
- (j) a reference to a document or instrument includes reference to that document or instrument as novated, altered, supplemented, or replaced from time to time;
- "written" and "in writing" include any means of reproducing words, figures or (k) symbols in a tangible and visible form;
- (I) any obligation falling due for performance on or by a day other than a Business Day shall be performed on or by the Business Day immediately following that day; and
- (m) an obligation not to do something includes an obligation not to allow or cause that thing to be done.
- 1.3 Previous Commitment Agreement: This Commitment Agreement applies on and from the Commencement Date, instead of the previous Commitment Agreement entered into between the Councils dated 11 June 2025.

2. **PROJECT OVERVIEW**

- 2.1 Objectives: The key objectives of this agreement ("Objectives") are:
 - (a) to effectively establish the WO for the joint operating model in accordance with the accepted WSDP;
 - (b) to facilitate the Councils making decisions in a timely manner to ensure the joint operating model can progress in a timely way to meet the requirements of the WSDP and other requirements under the LG(WSPA) Act and the LG(WS) Act;
 - to enable the Councils to consider how they would operate together in a way that (c) facilitates an effective and efficient use of the Councils' resources, providing optimum benefit to the parties' ratepayers.
- 2.2 Relationship principles: The Councils will:
 - (a) work together collaboratively and in good faith;
 - ensure communication between them is open, proactive, transparent and inclusive, (b) to avoid any surprises;
 - (c) make every effort to understand the other Council's needs and objectives for the joint operating model, and make all reasonable endeavours to ensure the joint operating model meets such needs and objectives;
 - (d) raise any issues that arise in connection with this agreement at the earliest opportunity, for joint resolution;
 - resolve disagreements between them promptly and amicably; and (e)







- (f) as a courtesy and in the interest of clear and consistent communication, consult with the other Councils before commenting publicly on the joint operating model or this agreement.
- 2.3 Establishment principles: The Councils have agreed the following principles will apply to the establishment of the WO and the operational transition:
 - (a) Deliver **long-term benefits** to **the region** (recognising these benefits take time to accrue)
 - (i) Efficient operational delivery
 - (ii) Affordable water services
 - (iii) Adequate investment in infrastructure through time
 - (iv) Financially resilient and sustainable
 - (v) Working with iwi
 - (b) Manage shorter-term transition impact on individual shareholding communities and Councils
 - (i) Manage any cost/price changes
 - (ii) Ensure transparency in transition pathways
 - (iii) Maintain service continuity and reliability for customers and minimise staff disruption
 - (iv) Manage financial and/or operating risks for Councils
 - (c) Ensure statutory and regulatory compliance
 - (i) Operate within statutory planning and accountability framework
 - (ii) Meet DIA and Commerce Commission financial sustainability requirements
 - (iii) Meet regional Council and Taumata Arowai environmental standards
 - (d) Where possible, provide flexibility in the design for the new entity and Councils to adapt to changing circumstances over time.
 - (e) Recognise the independence of the new entity and provide it with the autonomy to make decisions necessary for success
 - (f) Keep it simple, with straightforward arrangements easy for the community to understand.
- 3. KEY ACTIVITIES
- 3.1 Council responsibilities: Each Council will:







- work with the other Councils to: (a)
 - (i) develop and document the Council's technical, operational, legal and other requirements for the joint operating model ("Requirements") and to agree reasonable and realistic timeframes for delivery of the joint operating model; and
 - (ii) plan and deliver the joint operating model to meet the Requirements of all Councils to the extent practicable, including at such time(s) agreed between the Councils.
- (b) make decisions in relation to matters for the project, within the indicative timeframes listed in the Scope and Project Plan;
- (c) provide subject matter experts where relevant to assist with the development and delivery of the joint operating model;
- (d) provide a dedicated single point of contact for that Council for the management of the project delivery (ideally a project manager, who will also be the person authorised to make decisions (for example, approvals of proposed public comments on the project) on behalf of that Council);
- (e) provide a dedicated and senior level 'sponsor' for the project;
- (f) attend those meetings agreed by the Councils as appropriate or necessary for the effective governance of and/or the delivery of the joint operating model;
- (g) where there are any changes in Government policy or direction, which affects the purposes and activities of this agreement, inform the other Councils of those changes at the earliest possible opportunity thereafter, and the Councils agree to renegotiate, where necessary, any aspects of this agreement that has been or will be affected by this policy change;
- equally fund and provide all necessary resources and input to ensure the delivery (h) of the project under this Agreement; and
- (i) be responsible for complying with any requirements to undertake consultation or reporting in respect of its own council and local government processes.
- 3.2 Council individual responsibilities not affected: Each Council acknowledges that the Councils' commitment to the obligations under this agreement does not limit or pre-empt each Council's own obligations as local government authorities at law, including in respect of decision-making responsibility and public consultation obligations.

3.3 Lead council responsibilities:

- The Councils unanimously agree that the South Wairarapa District Council will be (a) the project lead ("Lead Council") with the following responsibilities:
 - (i) Employment matters in relation to the Programme Director
 - (ii) Processing of invoicing and payments







- (iii) Key contact or engagement point for engagement with Department or Internal Affairs or parties on behalf of Councils, as required.
- (b) The Project Steering Group ("PSG") may, from time to time, agree to replace the Lead Council, after which time, the relevant Council will assume the responsibilities of the Lead Council under this Agreement.

3.4 Development expectations and timelines:

- (a) Each Council acknowledges that the other Council(s) will be providing funding and resources to develop and design the joint operating model and has an interest in ensuring a consistency of approach in the development and design of the joint operating model and establishment of the WO.
- (b) Accordingly, any Council may submit a request to the other Council(s), via the Programme Director, for consideration and agreement by all the Councils, to:
 - adjust expected timelines and/or reprioritise resources allocated to the development and design of the joint operating model and establishment of the WO as necessary to manage resource and funding constraints, subject to not compromising the achievement of the Objectives; and/or
 - (ii) change the Requirements that are not reasonably viable in order for a Council to meet its own needs, and the Councils will work together to agree and implement any agreed change to the joint operating model or establishment of the WO, including any consequential changes to the Requirements for that joint operating model.
- 3.5 **Project communications**: The Councils agree that media releases, public announcements and public disclosures by any Council relating to this agreement or its subject matter (including informational or promotional, but not including any announcement intended solely for internal distribution or any disclosure required by legal, accounting or regulatory requirements beyond the reasonable control of such Council) shall be co-ordinated with, and approved by, the Programme Director (who will consult with other Councils as appropriate), provided that this does not apply to any media release, public announcement or public disclosure made by a Council (the "**Announcing Council**"):
 - (a) which does not identify any other Council to this agreement; or
 - (b) about the Announcing Council's business and operations or the Announcing Council's Confidential Information, excluding anything about or in connection with this agreement.
- 3.6 Government communications: The Councils agree that no Council may communicate directly with the Department of Internal Affairs in relation to the content of the joint WSDP or establishment of the WO without the prior written consent of the other Councils or the Programme Director.

4. PROJECT GOVERNANCE

4.1 **Governance structure**: The governance model for the project comprises the following:

Ę







- (a) PSG;
- (b) Project Team(s) as required for project workstreams

4.2 Decisions made by the governance groups:

- (a) Each Council will be responsible for their own decision-making using the Project Team's advice and assistance, and relevant external advice as determined by the Programme Director and approved by the PSG.
- (b) The PSG and Project Team(s) will make decisions on a consensus basis.
- (c) Where consensus is not possible, decisions will be made by the majority, or in the event that any representative on the PSG or Project Team (as applicable) objects to a majority decision, escalated to the next governance level for decision.
- (d) No decision of the PSG or Project Team binds any Council to enter into a document contemplated by the Scope and Project Plan in Schedule 3 or the Commercial Terms Sheet in Schedule 5, with such decision to be made only by each Council having regard to its commitments and obligations set out in this Commitment Agreement.
- 4.3 **Meeting administration**: Each of the governance meetings will be scheduled by the Programme Director, who will circulate agenda items and decisions to be discussed ahead of the meeting date.
- 4.4 **Project Steering Group**: The PSG shall be responsible for:
 - (a) providing strategic directions and decisions on the project;
 - (b) engaging with respective Councils' elected representatives, drawing on advice from the Programme Director, Project Team(s), iwi, and external advisers;
 - (c) addressing issues that have been escalated to it by the Project Team;
 - (d) reviewing and approving any proposed changes to the direction of the project;
 - (e) appointing members to the Project Team;
 - (f) ensuring the strategic direction of the project continues to align with the Objectives and each Council's obligations under this agreement; and
 - (g) approving the Project Budget.
- 4.5 **Programme Director**: The Programme Director shall be responsible for:
 - (a) preparing a detailed scope of work and project plan (including project milestones) to deliver on the Objectives ("Scope and Project Plan"). The Scope and Project plan may take the form set out in Schedule 3. The project plan and progress against the Scope and Project plan will be reported to the PSG on a monthly basis;
 - (b) developing and maintaining a Project Budget;
 - (c) engaging external expertise as required;

e







- (d) preparing agendas and scheduling governance meetings for the project;
- (e) preparing reporting for governance meetings for the project;
- (f) preparing stakeholder/engagement framework ensuring all appropriate parties are included on an ongoing basis;
- (g) working with the Project Team to prepare workshops with the Councils' elected members as required to achieve the project and Objectives;
- (h) working with the Project Team to deliver on the joint WSDP in accordance with legislative requirements and each Council's requirements; and
- other responsibilities, if/as agreed, through project documentation approved by the Project Steering Group.
- 4.6 **Programme workstreams:** the Programme will be set up in workstreams that are relevant for establishment and transition. Detailed planning for these workstreams will be undertaken following submission of the WSDP and will be subject to discussion between Councils and iwi.
- 4.7 **Commercial Terms Sheet**: Councils and iwi have agreed the terms sheet set out at Schedule 5 that outlines the key commercial terms relating to the WO.

5. COST SHARING

- 5.1 **Cost sharing principles**: The Councils agree to fund the costs of the project in equal parts in accordance with the amounts and frequency of cost contributions agreed by the governance group for the project under clause 5.2.
- 5.2 **Project funding**: By no later than 20 Business Days after the date of this agreement, the Councils will (through the Project Team) prepare a project funding budget for approval by the PSG, that covers:
 - (a) the Initial Contribution for the activities under this agreement;
 - (b) the ongoing contribution by the Councils for the ongoing costs of the Project for the duration of work covered by this Agreement; and
 - (c) costs for the Lead Council to provide a Programme Director for the duration of the Project; and
 - (d) costs for any internal and external consultants
 - (e) costs for the iwi authorities, as required

(together, the "Project Budget").

5.3 **Project Budget**: The Councils agree that the Project Team will record the Project Budget in the form set out in Schedule 4, or such other form as the Project Team determines.







- 5.4 **Programme Director delegation**: The Programme Director will have delegated authority to spend up to the approved Project Budget. Costs that exceed the approved Project Budget will require approval by the PSG.
- 5.5 Council Exit: If a Council exits this agreement, that Council remains responsible for their share of all costs incurred up to that date, including any committed costs which cannot be mitigated by the remaining participating Councils.

6. TERM

- 6.1 **Term**: This agreement commences on the Commencement Date and continues until the Expiry Date, unless terminated earlier by all Councils in accordance with clause 6.2.
- 6.2 **Termination by agreement**: This agreement may be terminated at any time with immediate effect by agreement of all current Councils to this agreement for any reason, including if there is a material change of law or policy direction that affects the Councils' obligations under the LG(WSPA) Act and LG(WS) Act.

6.3 Council withdrawal:

- (a) Subject to clauses 5.5 and 6.3(b), any Council may withdraw its participation in this agreement at any time immediately by giving written notice to the other Councils.
- (b) Before a Council exercises its withdrawal right under subclause (a), that Council must use reasonable endeavours to:
 - provide as early as possible notification to the other Councils that the Council is considering, or intending to withdraw from the project, including to provide the other Council(s) with sufficient time to respond to and agree on any public releases in accordance with clause 3.5;
 - (ii) provide the other Council(s) an explanation for the withdrawing Council's reason(s) for the withdrawal; and
 - (iii) support remaining Council(s) with any necessary engagement with the Department of Internal Affairs that may be required as a result of the withdrawal.
- (c) Where any Council (**Breaching Council**) breaches a material obligation, or persistently does not perform its obligations, under this agreement, then the other Council(s) may request that such Breaching Council withdraws its participation from this agreement, in which case the parties will promptly discuss the next steps following such request. Failing agreement of all parties to continue this agreement, within 20 Business Days of the first discussion of the parties under this clause 6.3(c), the other Councils will continue this agreement (with such amendments as may reasonably be required to give effect to the change in parties) and the Breaching Council will be deemed to have withdrawn its participation under this agreement.
- 6.4 **Effect of termination**: In addition to any other rights, powers or remedies a Council may have under this agreement or at law:







- (a) if this agreement ends or is terminated, the following will apply:
 - (i) each Council is released from its obligations under this agreement, except clauses 3.5, 3.6, 5.5, this clause 6.4, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 that shall survive expiry or termination of this agreement;
 - (ii) each Council retains the rights and obligations it has accrued under this agreement as at the date of expiry or termination;
 - (iii) each Council is obligated to fund their share of commitments made up to the date of termination; and
 - (iv) each Council must return any Confidential Information of another Council in its possession to that other Council or, if requested by the other Council, destroy the Confidential Information, except to the extent that it is required to retain the Confidential Information in order to meet its legal, contractual and governance obligations.
- (b) if a Council withdraws its participation in this agreement:
 - (i) clause 6.4(a) will apply only in respect of that Council; and
 - (ii) this agreement continues in force as between the remaining Councils.

7. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

7.1 **Notice in writing**: If a Council claims that a dispute has arisen, that Council must give written notice to the other Councils(s). The written notice must specify the nature of the dispute.

7.2 **Negotiation**:

- (a) On receipt of a notice delivered in accordance with clause 7.1 and before any Council may refer a dispute to mediation, the Chief Executives of the respective Councils must, in good faith and acting reasonably, do their best to resolve the dispute quickly and efficiently through negotiation.
- (b) If the dispute has not been resolved within 20 Business Days (or within such other period as agreed by the Councils) of the date of the notice referred to in clause 7.2, any Council may submit the dispute to mediation.

7.3 **Mediation**:

- (a) If the Councils do not resolve the dispute by negotiation, the Councils must, in good faith and acting reasonably, do their best to resolve the dispute by participating in mediation with an independent mediator.
- (b) If the Councils do not agree on a mediator, then the mediator will be appointed by the New Zealand Dispute Resolution Centre.
- (c) The Councils must mediate the dispute in accordance with principles agreed between them or, if no agreement can be reached, the New Zealand Dispute Resolution Centre Mediation Rules.







(d) Unless the Councils agree otherwise, the mediator's fee and any other costs of the mediation itself (such as for venue hire or refreshments) will be shared equally between the parties, but the parties will each pay their own costs of preparing for and participating in the mediation (such as for travel and legal representation).

7.4 **Arbitration**

- (a) If the dispute has not been resolved within 40 Business Days (or within such other period as agreed by the parties) of the dispute being referred to mediation, any Council (the "Initiating Council") may refer such dispute to binding arbitration by issuing a written notice ("Arbitration Notice") to the other Council(s) (together with the Initiating Council, the "Disputing Council(s)") for final resolution in accordance with the provisions of this clause 7.4 and in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Arbitration of the New Zealand Dispute Resolution Centre, as amended or modified from time to time ("NZDRC Rules").
- (b) The arbitral panel shall consist of one arbitrator. The arbitrator will be appointed by the agreement of the Disputing Council(s) or, failing agreement within 10 Business Days of the date of the Arbitration Notice, in accordance with the NZDRC Rules.
- (c) The seat of arbitration shall be Masterton, New Zealand and the arbitration shall be conducted in the English language.
- (d) The award of the arbitration shall be in writing and must include reasons for the decision.
- (e) The award of the arbitration shall be final and binding on the Councils. No Council may appeal to the High Court under Clause 5 of the Second Schedule of the Arbitration Act 1996 on any question of law arising out of an award.
- (f) The award shall allocate or apportion the costs of the arbitration as the arbitrator deems fair.
- (g) Neither the existence of any dispute nor the fact that any arbitration is pending hereunder shall relieve any of the Councils of their respective obligations under this agreement.
- 7.5 **Implementation of agreement**: The Councils must do whatever is reasonably necessary to put into effect any negotiated or mediated agreement, arbitral award or other resolution.

 This includes exercising voting rights and other powers as required.
- 7.6 **Rights and obligations during a dispute**: During a dispute, each Council must continue to perform its obligations under this agreement.
- 7.7 **Interlocutory relief and right to terminate**: This clause does not restrict or limit the right of a Council to obtain interlocutory relief, or to immediately terminate this agreement where this agreement provides such a right.
- 8. CONFIDENTIALITY AND INFORMATION DISCLOSURE







- 8.1 **Confidentiality**: Each Council will keep confidential and secure all Confidential Information, and no Council shall disclose the other Councils' Confidential information to any person, or use the other Councils' Confidential Information, other than:
 - to the extent that use or disclosure is necessary for the purposes of giving effect to
 or exercising the rights and benefits of this agreement (which for the purpose of
 each Council, may involve disclosure to that council's elected members and staff);
 - (b) if the discloser of the information has obtained the prior written approval of the providing Council to the use or disclosure;
 - (c) if the use or disclosure is required by law including under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 ("LGOIMA"), or the Local Government Act 2002, provided that prior to that Council making a disclosure, that Council will use reasonable endeavours to promptly consult in good faith with the other Councils:
 - (i) regarding the requirement under which that Council is required to disclose the Confidential Information; and
 - so that the other Councils are informed to arrive at a view on whether those Councils would also be required to make such disclosure if a request is made of them; or
 - (d) in relation to disclosure, if the information has already become public, other than through a breach of the obligation of confidentiality by one of the Councils.
- 8.2 **LGOIMA**: Each Council acknowledges that the other Council(s) are subject to the LGOIMA. Accordingly, notwithstanding anything else in this agreement, each Council agrees to cooperate fully in providing the other Council(s) with any documents or other information that the other Council is required to provide pursuant to a request made under the LGOIMA.

9. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

- 9.1 **Existing Intellectual Property Rights**: Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this agreement, each Council or its licensors retain ownership of all Intellectual Property Rights, including in Existing Material belonging to that Council or its licensors at the Commencement Date ("Existing Intellectual Property Rights").
- 9.2 **New Intellectual Property Rights**: Any new Intellectual Property Rights which are created as a result of, or in connection with, the provision of the Services or Deliverables, or otherwise in connection with this agreement, shall be jointly owned by the Councils, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.
- 9.3 **Licence**: If any Council's Existing Intellectual Property Rights is included in any new Intellectual Property Rights, then that Council grants to the other Council(s) and the other Councils accept, a worldwide, perpetual, non-exclusive, transferable, sub-licensable licence during the term of this agreement to use the Council's Existing Material for the purposes relating to giving effect to and performing its obligations under this agreement. That licence will expire immediately on expiry or termination of this agreement.







10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

- 10.1 Each party shall be liable for its own acts or omissions under this agreement. Under no circumstances whatsoever shall any party be liable to any other party under this agreement for any indirect or consequential loss and/or expense whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), or otherwise.
- 10.2 The limitations set out in this clause shall not apply to:
 - (a) liability arising from a party's fraud, gross negligence, or wilful misconduct; or
 - (b) liability for breach of confidentiality (clause 8) or Intellectual Property Rights (clause 9).

11. NOTICES

- 11.1 **Giving notices**: Any notice or communication given to a Council under this agreement is only given if it is in writing and sent in one of the following ways:
 - (a) Delivered or posted to that Council at its address and marked for the attention of the relevant department or officer (if any) set out in Schedule 1.
 - (b) Emailed to that Council at its email address and marked for the attention of the representative set out in Schedule 1.
- 11.2 Change of details: If a Council gives the other Council three Business Days' notice of a change of its postal address or email address, any notice or communication is only given by that other Council if it is delivered, posted or emailed to the latest postal address or email address
- 11.3 **Time notice is given**: Any notice or communication is to be treated as given at the following time:
 - (a) If it is delivered, when it is left at the relevant address.
 - (b) If it is sent by post, five Business Days after it is posted.
 - (c) If it is sent by email, when it is received in readable form addressed in the manner specified above.

However, if any notice or communication is given, on a day that is not a Business Day or after 5pm on a Business Day, in the place of the Council to whom it is sent it is to be treated as having been given at the beginning of the next Business Day.

12. GENERAL

12.1 **No partnership, joint venture**: Nothing in this agreement shall create or evidence any partnership, joint venture, agency, trust or employer/employee relationship between any of the Councils, and a Council may not make, or allow to be made, any representation that any such relationship exists between any of the Councils. A Council shall not have authority to act for, or to incur any obligation on behalf of, any other Shareholder, except as expressly provided for in this agreement.







- 12.2 **No privity**: Other than as expressly provided for in this agreement, this agreement is not intended to confer a benefit on any person or class of persons who is not a party to it.
- 12.3 **Counterparts**: This agreement is deemed to be signed by a Council if that Council has signed or attached that Council's signature to any of the following formats of this agreement:
 - (a) an original;
 - (b) a photocopy; or
 - (c) an electronic copy,

and if every Council has signed or attached that Council's signature to any such format and delivered it to the other Council(s), the executed formats shall together constitute a single binding agreement between the Councils.

- 12.4 **Entire agreement**: This agreement contains everything the parties have agreed in relation to the subject matter it deals with. No Council can rely on an earlier written agreement or anything said or done by or on behalf of another Council before this agreement was executed.
- 12.5 **Severance**: If any provision of this agreement is, or becomes unenforceable, illegal or invalid for any reason it shall be deemed to be severed from this agreement without affecting the validity of the remainder of this agreement and shall not affect the enforceability, legality, validity or application of any other provision of this agreement.
- 12.6 **Further assurance**: Each Council shall make all applications, execute all documents and do or procure all other acts and things reasonably required to implement and to carry out its obligations under, and the intention of, this agreement.
- 12.7 **Variation**: No variation of this agreement will be of any force or effect unless it is in writing and signed by each Council to this agreement.
- 12.8 **Assignments and transfer**: A Council must not assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations under this agreement without the prior written consent of the other Council(s).
- 12.9 **Costs**: Except as otherwise set out in this agreement, each Council must pay its own costs and expenses, including legal costs and expenses, in relation to preparing, negotiating, executing and completing this agreement and any document related to this agreement.

12.10 **Waivers**:

- (a) A waiver of any right, power or remedy under this agreement must be in writing signed by the Council granting it. A waiver only affects the particular right, obligation or breach for which it is given. It is not an implied waiver of any other right, obligation or breach or an implied waiver of that right, obligation or breach on any other occasion.
- (b) The fact that a Council fails to do, or delays in doing, something the Council is entitled to do under this agreement does not amount to a waiver.







12.11 **Governing law**: This agreement is governed by the laws of New Zealand and the Councils submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New Zealand in respect of any dispute or proceeding arising out of this agreement.











SCHEDULE 3

Scope and Project Plan

Programme stage and milestones	Indicative timeframe
Stage 1: Legal establishment	
 Complete and approve Shareholders' Agreement, Constitution, Stakeholders' Forum Terms of Reference 	September 2025
 Achieve acceptance of WSDP by Secretary for Internal Affairs and publish WSDP 	December 2025
Programme planning for transition	December 2025
Appoint members to Stakeholders' Forum	November/December 2025
Complete recruitment for two (minimum) initial Directors	March 2026
Complete legal incorporation and required registrations	March 2026
Stage 2: Operational transition	
Prepare Statement of Expectations	June 2026
Transition SWDC operations from Wellington Water Limited	June 2026
to new transitional arrangements	
Complete governing documents (i.e., Transfer Agreements)	September 2026
WSCCO Board to prepare Water Services Strategy	December 2026
Chief Executive and Tier 2 role recruitment	December 2026
Undertake staff change process to confirm roles and staff	December 2026
that will transition to the new entity	
 Development of future systems requirements, and 	December 2026
insurance, treasury and financing arrangements	
 Transfer assets, contracts, responsibilities, remaining staff following Board confirmation of readiness for go live. 	June 2027











SCHEDULE 4

Funding Commitment Plan

Funding commitment	Payment date	Payment share for each Council
\$250,000 from Department of Internal Affairs provided to Council groups pursuing a regional entity	Upon signing a Funding Agreement prior to 30 June 2025	N/A
\$1.25m per Council to be used after funding from DIA is exhausted.	On delivery of invoices from SWDC to individual Councils, for agreed work by PSG. Funding from DIA will be used first before any costs are incurred by individual Councils.	\$1.25m











SCHEDULE 5

Wairarapa Tararua WSO Commercial Terms Sheet

This terms sheet is subject to further legal advice, including in relation to the Select Committee report back on the Local Government (Water Services) Bill and in relation to the operation of the Stakeholder Forum under existing LGA provisions.

Issue	Agreement between Councils
General	
Principles to guide establishment and transition decision making	These principles will be included in the Commitment Agreement to guide the establishment of the Water Services Organisation: Deliver long-term benefits to the region (recognising these benefits take time to accrue) Efficient operational delivery Affordable water services Adequate investment in infrastructure through time Financially resilient and sustainable Working with iwi Manage shorter-term transition impact on individual shareholding communities and Councils Manage any cost/price changes Ensure transparency in transition pathways Maintain service continuity and reliability for customers and minimise staff disruption Manage financial and/or operating risk for Councils Ensure statutory and regulatory compliance Operate within statutory planning and accountability framework Meet DIA and Commerce Commission financial sustainability requirements Meet regional Council and Taumata Arowai environmental standards Where possible, provide flexibility in the design for the new entity and Councils to adapt to changing circumstances over time. Recognise the independence of the new entity and provide it with the autonomy to make decisions necessary for success Keep it simple, with straightforward arrangements easy for the
Governance and oversign	community to understand.
Stakeholders' Forum	Councils agree to establish a Stakeholders' Forum as the basis for coordinating the shareholder activity and for the four Councils to exercise certain of their shareholding rights and responsibilities.
lwi participation	Councils agreed that iwi will be members of the Stakeholders' Forum (while not shareholders) to give effect to Councils' commitment to partner with iwi in oversight of the water organisation.
Size and composition of Stakeholder Forum	Total membership will be 6 members – 1 member from each Shareholding Council and 1 each of from Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu.
Size and composition of Water Services Organisation Board	Water Services Organisation will have a flexible Board size of five to seven members, with all members appointed according to the skills matrix.









Board member appointment term and	of replacemer	s appointments terms will be varients and to enable appointment of ir	
reappointment		l directors, general appointments v	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		to two possible reappointment ter	rms. Reappointment is
	subject to a fo Reappointment	rmal process. nt beyond three terms will be at the	Stakeholdere' Forum's
		expected to be on an exceptional l	
	essential spec		54515 51 5 1, 15 1514111 411
Board skills	The Constitution w	vill include the following skills requ	irements for the Water
requirements	Services Organisa		
		nd senior leadership experience	
	· ·	utilities and infrastructure industri nd financial expertise, including Di	,,
		to chair an Audit and Risk Commit	` '
	•	g of the relevant public accountabi	
	regulatory con		,, ,
	Asset manage	ment experience	
		to partnership and upholding the T	reaty of Waitangi,
	tikanga and te		taiaa Maayi ayad Tuaab.
	_	d experience in te ao Maori and te inciples and implementation	talao Maori and Treaty
		g and commitment to the four com	munities the
	organisation s		
	Commitment	to strong stakeholder managemen	t with the four
	Shareholding		
Decision making		below sets out the decision-making	•
framework for key decisions involving		ng whether those decisions are tak y Councils plus iwi. By way of sumi	
shareholding councils		rectors and performance monitori	
_	involved in the pre	paration of the Statement of Exped	tations but do not vote
	on its adoption. A	ll other votes are for Shareholding (Councils only.
	Decision	Decision making mechanism	Decision
			making
			threshold
		o governance and governing docu	
	Appointment of	Decision by Stakeholders' Decision by Stakeholders'	Simple majority
	Directors (including	Forum (Councils plus iwi) One Council, one vote	(i.e., >50% of votes cast)
	Chair)	One vote per iwi	votos sust,
		representative	
	Approving	Statement developed by	Special majority
	Statement of	Stakeholders' Forum	(i.e., 75% votes
	Expectations	(Councils plus iwi)	cast)
		Decision to issue the SOE to the Water Services	
		to the Water Services Organisation will be made	
		by Shareholder members of	
		the Stakeholders' Forum	
		One Council, one vote	
	Monitoring	Decision by Stakeholders'	Simple majority
	performance	Forum (Councils plus iwi)	(i.e., >50% votes

1

cast)

One Council, one vote







	_	
Changes to the Constitution (all matters except harmonisation review)	Board Decision by Shareholders with voting based on a shareholding basis at either Stakeholders' Forum or	Special majority (i.e., 75% votes cast)
	Councils	
Issues of co	nmunity interest	
Review of cos to-serve/pric harmonisation	 Recommendation by Board Decision by Councils After nine years: 	Unanimous agreement (for nine years)
	 Include review point after nine years to reconsider the issue and whether the cost to serve principle should be removed from the pricing principles in Constitution Decision at this review point made by Councils on a shareholding basis, with advice to be provided by the Board If cost to serve principle removed, any future decision on the issue would be a Board decision from year 10 onwards 	Special majority (i.e., 75% votes cast) for review point
Issues relati	ng to shareholding	<u> </u>
Shareholder entry	Recommendation by Board and Stakeholders' Forum based on a proposal for entry Shareholder entry principles would apply Decision by Councils	Unanimous agreement
Shareholder exit	 Recommendation by Board and Stakeholders' Forum based on a proposal for exit Shareholder exit principles would apply Decision by Councils 	Unanimous agreement by non-exiting Shareholders (exiting Shareholder does not vote)
New share issue to exist shareholders (i.e., compan request for no funding)	Decision by Councils to decide to grant funding	Each Council makes its own decision







	Council decisions at the	
	time of any request	
	Other issues	
	Selected major transactions (e.g., by value of \$100m or greater) will be subject to consideration by shareholders	
	Decision by Stakeholders' Forum on shareholding basis Ceasing Recommendation by Board Special majority	
	operations of the company and Stakeholders' Forum (i.e., 75% votes cast) • Decision by each Council cast) • One Council, one vote	
Shareholder role in	Shareholders will not approve the Water Services Strategy or Budget. The involved Hill Control of the Con	
Water Services	Their role will focus on the development and approval of the Statement	
Strategy and Annual	of Expectations	
Budget Ownership		
Share allocation	Shareholding will be allocated based on network connections.	
Shareholder entry	 Snareholding will be allocated based on network connections. Consideration will be given to if/when adjustments are needed and how this would be aligned with relevant decisions (e.g., development of the Water Services Strategy). 	









Shareholder exit	 The Shareholders' Agreement will include the following principles in relation to shareholder exit (which will apply unless the continuing shareholders agree otherwise at the time): It will be possible for a shareholding Council to exit from the water services organisation and implement a new operating model A detailed exit plan will be developed and agreed between the Board and Stakeholders' Forum (with a three-year time period between notification and exit) As part of the decision for a Shareholder's exit, the existing shareholders will undertake a review to agree any changes to the company Constitution and Shareholders' Agreement The exit of a shareholder must not materially worsen the Water Organisation's financial position or forecast financial position, or result in the Water Organisation failing to meet its regulatory obligations to be financially sustainable Other principles to be developed for: treatment of assets, joint assets, consideration, stranded assets or liabilities, transactions costs Any legislative consultation requirements will be complied with
Pricing and financial su	stainability
Pricing principles Price harmonisation	 The Constitution will include the following principles in relation to pricing: Transparency between pricing and investment requirements Engagement with communities in setting or changing pricing Managing/smoothing the transition impact of any changes to pricing Balancing affordability for customers with investment and financial sustainability requirements Consideration of distributional impacts of pricing decisions Adoption of cost-to-serve approach, with review point after nine years Councils agree to ringfence pricing for nine years to respond to Council
THOS HATHOHISAUOH	 and community concerns (i.e., each jurisdiction will operate on a cost-to-serve basis) Every three years (i.e., in line with the LTP cycle), the Board could provide a case to Shareholders to consider amending the pricing, should it choose to do so (with the decision sitting with Shareholders as requiring unanimous agreement) The Board's case to shareholders should include consideration of the factors: Demonstrate there is sufficient reliable information available about future investment requirements to provide reliable and transparent estimates of costs to ratepayers Consider the impact of any proposed changes on each shareholder's ratepaying population (including distributional impacts within and between Council districts) Consider other benefits and costs of the new proposed approach relative to current approach (e.g., impact on operating costs/efficiencies for the entity) Consider whether other compensatory measures could be put in place to manage any significant impact (if any) on subsets of ratepayers. After nine years, the issue will be reconsidered. If the cost-to-serve principle is removed from the Constitution at this point, the issue becomes the responsibility of the Board and no longer a matter for Council decision.
Debt transfer	Councils agree to the following principles in relation of transfer of debt to the Water Services Organisation (which will apply unless the shareholders agree otherwise at the time):







	Debt that can be identified by Councils as water-related debt will transfer to the new entity
	Debt incurred by the shareholding Councils in relation to the establishment and transition to the new entity from the date of submission of the WSDP to DIA will be transferred to the Water Services Organisation
	Cost effective transfer of debt from each Council to the Water Services Organisation will take place over a few years as tranches of debt mature and hedging is unwound
	• Interest costs incurred by Councils on waters debt after the Water Services Organisation is established (and the revenue is flowing into the Water Services Organisation) will be reimbursed to the Councils by the Water Services Organisation. (Note debt that remains with Councils over the transition period is looked through by LGFA for covenant purposes and assumed to be held by the Water Services Organisation for financial sustainability purposes)
	For the nine-year period of no price harmonisation, each Council's guarantee/support of the Water Services Organisation is based on the actual debt outstanding for their jurisdiction
	At nine years (or at the point when the Board proposes harmonization), the Board is required to provide advice to the shareholders on proposed allocation of guarantee/support based on the Water Services Organisation's financial position
	 Assumption would be that any reallocation of the guarantee would default to shareholding, unless Board proposed an alternative approach.
	(Note that in the situation of a majority shareholder, the LGFA or lenders would typically treat the majority shareholder as the guarantor)
Dividends	The Water Services Organisation would not pay dividends to Shareholding Councils for at least the first 9-12 years. The future possibility should be retained/not ruled out to encourage commercial discipline by the Board and management.
	Initial priority is for surpluses, if any, generated, to be used by the Board to either reduce costs to consumers or bring forward necessary investment.

Water Services Delivery Plan

Wairarapa Tararua Water Services Organisation
Tararua District Council

Draft for TDC adoption - August 2025









Table of Contents

Part A: Statement of financial sustainability, delivery model, implementation plassurance	
A1: Statement of financial sustainability	3
A2: Proposed delivery model	4
A3: Implementation plan	10
A4: Consultation and engagement	14
A5: Assurance and adoption of this Water Services Delivery Plan	15
Tararua District Council	17
Part B: Network performance	18
B1: Investment to meet levels of service, regulatory standards and growth	
Part C: Revenue and financing arrangements	40
C1: Revenue and charging arrangements	40
C2: Funding and financing arrangements	43
Part D: Financial sustainability assessment	48
D1: Confirmation of financially sustainable delivery of water services	48
D2: Financial sustainability assessment - revenue sufficiency	51
	51
D3: Financial sustainability assessment - investment sufficiency	53
D4: Financial sustainability assessment - financing sufficiency	56
Part E: Projected financial statements for water services	59
Water Services Delivery Plan: additional information	71
Significant capital projects	71
Risks and assumptions	89
Part F: Wairarapa Tararua WSO combined financial summary	94
Appendix 1: Commitment Agreement	108
Appendix 2: Modelling assumptions	109
Appendix 3 Water Services	110
Appendix 4 Tararua Growth	115

Part A: Statement of financial sustainability, delivery model, implementation plan and assurance

A1: Statement of financial sustainability

South Wairarapa, Tararua, Masterton and Carterton District Councils (Partner Councils), together with Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu, have undertaken to establish a Water Services Council Controlled Organisation (WSO) on or before 1 July 2027. This includes all necessary transitional arrangements, governance documentation, service level and operational agreements, and operationalising a planning and accountability framework that meets legislative and regulatory requirements

Tararua District Council (TDC) confirms that this Water Services Delivery Plan (WSDP) ensures the financially sustainable delivery of water services by 30 June 2028. This confirmation is based on financial modelling and assessments included in Part D, E and F of this Plan. This WSDP demonstrates that by FY28:

Wairarapa Tararua WSO

- Water services revenue will meet operational, capital and compliance costs. Per connection revenue
 requirements in the WSO financial statements are average requirements across the four Councils;
 Councils have decided to ring-fence prices for the period of the WSDP so per connection revenue
 requirements and charges vary between Councils.
- Sufficient investment will be delivered to meet levels of service requirements, regulatory requirements, and increased levels of demand. There is sufficient borrowing capacity to deliver on the combined capital programme (under Councils' current phasing).
- The WSO will meet a 10% FFO to debt target by FY32. It will meet the 9% LGFA covenant floor by FY31.
 The WSO meets the ICR requirement from year one of operation and maintains this throughout the WSDP period.

Tararua District Council within the WSO

- TDC (and the WSO) (from FY28) is projected to generate sufficient revenue to meet the full cost of
 water services delivery, including operating expenditure, asset renewals, and debt servicing. This is
 underpinned by a shift to a WSO with a target capital structure generating sufficient revenues over the
 forecast period. It is acknowledged that this will require price increases that will challenge affordability.
- Operating surpluses over the 10-year period are forecast at \$22.9m. TDC has an operating deficit in year 1 of the WSDP period, with surpluses from year 2 onwards. Operating cashflow surpluses over the period are forecast at \$133.2m, underpinned by necessary price increases.
- For the Council, average water charges per connection are forecast to increase from \$2,432 in FY25 to \$5,045 in FY34 (in nominal (inflated) terms) (or \$3,949 in real (uninflated) terms), which represents around 4.9% of median household income in the district. These charges reach challenging levels for the community, and this is an acknowledged affordability challenge, and the WSO will need to consider how the capital programme could be rephased or prioritised to manage affordability. This work will begin as part of the transition.
- The WSDP includes \$150m in forecast capital investment over the 10-year period, including renewals to maintain existing levels of service and asset reliability, upgrades to achieve compliance with drinking water standards and to improve network resilience, and growth-related projects to service projected increases in demand. This level of expenditure was determined only after extensive assessment starting from independent hydraulic modelling and network sizing.

Over the WSDP period, over \$150 million of capital investment is forecast, with approximately \$56.2 million of this expected to be debt funded, with total debt reaching around \$108.7 million in FY34. The Council within the WSO, can manage the borrowing required within LGFA covenants. TDC will meet the targeted 10% FFO to debt ratio by FY30 and the ICR requirement from FY28.

The financial statements and forecast position of the WSO are based on the Partner Councils' existing investment programmes as set out in their respective Long-Term Plans (LTP) and Annual Plans, with current priorities and phasing. The model also makes key assumptions about levels of operational efficiency that the WSO will achieve, financing costs, FFO to debt target, and additional overhead costs incurred by the WSO (refer Appendix 2). In general terms, the modelling takes a conservative approach to the assumptions to demonstrate financial sustainability.

The WSO will have choices about how it manages the capital programme and Councils consider there would be benefit in an early assessment of the phasing and priorities of works to manage costs for customers, achieve efficiencies through bundling of work, or to better reflect a regional view of necessary investment. South Wairarapa and Tararua have particular affordability challenges given their starting debt positions and large capital programmes, and this plan proposes a reassessment of the programme through the transition, with a particular emphasis on non-compliance related or essential renewal work, to effectively manage delivery and costs for the community.

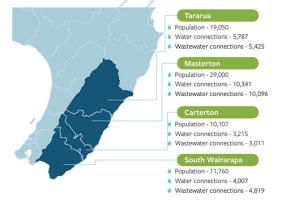
A2: Proposed delivery model

South Wairarapa, Tararua, Masterton and Carterton District Councils, together with Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu, are proposing to establish a WSO under the Local Government (Water Services) Bill to deliver water services to their districts.

This three-waters entity will have approximately 25,000 connections and be responsible for drinking, waste and stormwater services. Responsibilities for water services will transfer from the Partner Councils to the WSO on or before 1 July 2027. This will include associated revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities.

Figure 1 below provide a snapshot of the communities in the Wairarapa-Tararua region and the scope of existing water services which would transfer to the WSO. Currently the region's water services are delivered directly under contract by three of the four Councils (Carterton, Masterton, and Tararua District Councils) and via Wellington Water Limited (the current Wellington regional CCO) for South Wairarapa District Council.

Figure 1: Wairarapa Tararua region and water services





Establishment and transition activities have begun, with ways of working and commercial terms agreed and set out in the appended Commitment Agreement (Appendix 1). The Commitment Agreement confirms Councils' commitment to work with iwi and implement this WSDP and establish the WSO once the WSDP is accepted. Work is expected to accelerate following the acceptance of this WSDP by the Secretary for Local Government.

Why a joint Water Services Organisation?

The proposal to establish a regional WSO was taken after careful consideration of other models and engagement with the community and iwi on the benefits of different approaches. The detail of the consultation undertaken is summarised later in this section.

The Partner Councils have similar sized communities, geography and climate and face similar infrastructure challenges and opportunities. Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu are mana whenua iwi across Wairarapa and Tararua, and both iwi have general and specific rights and interests in fresh-water bodies across our region arising from their respective Treaty Settlements. These circumstances making a grouping of these four Councils and two iwi a logical choice when it came to considering the future of water services delivery.

Through their collective consideration of potential delivery models, the four Councils and two iwi have identified the following benefits of the Wairarapa Tararua model:

- 1. more affordable and resilient water services for communities,
- 2. increased access to finance to enable delivery of necessary investment programmes,
- 3. operational efficiency and cost savings resulting from a single entity planning, contracting and delivering works across the region,
- 4. regional employment opportunities from a larger, locally based infrastructure provider, and
- 5. enabling an entity solely focused on water services delivery.

Establishment principles

The following principles or objectives have guided the Councils and iwi in their consideration of the proposed delivery model and will continue to be used to direct the establishment of and transition to the new entity. These principles are included in the appended Commitment Agreement.

- Deliver long-term benefits to the region (recognising these benefits take time to accrue)
 - o Efficient operational delivery
 - Affordable water services
 - Adequate investment in infrastructure through time
 - o Financially resilient and sustainable
 - Working with iwi
- Manage shorter-term transition impact on individual shareholding communities and Councils
 - Manage any cost/price changes
 - Ensure transparency in transition pathways
 - o Maintain service continuity and reliability for customers and minimise staff disruption
 - Manage Councils' operational and/or financial risk
- Ensure statutory and regulatory compliance
 - o Operate within statutory planning and accountability framework
 - Meet DIA and Commerce Commission financial sustainability requirements
 - Meet regional Council and Taumata Arowai environmental standards
- Where possible, provide flexibility in the design for the new entity and Councils to adapt to changing circumstances over time.
- Recognise the independence of the new entity and provide it with the autonomy to make decisions necessary for success

Keep it simple, with straightforward arrangements easy for the community to understand.

Ownership and governance arrangements

The WSO will be structured under the Local Government Act 2002 and the Local Government (Water Services) Act 2025 (WSA25) (once the Local Government (Water Services) Bill is enacted). A summary of the governance and ownership arrangements is provided here and the appended Commitment Agreement. These arrangements will be developed further and are expected to be confirmed in Q4 2025 (refer *Implementation Plan*).

The WSO would be owned by the four Councils according to the following shareholding arrangements based on the connections within each Council district. Table 1 provides an indicative shareholding allocation; this would be updated and confirmed through the transition. The Shareholders' Agreement will contain principles for the entry and exit of shareholders, including in the eventuality of future Council amalgamation or expansion of the WSO, and other situations which may require adjustments to shareholdings. The basis for rebalancing shareholding over time will be determined through the transition.

Table 1: Indicative shareholding allocation

Shareholding Council	Indicative shareholding	Estimated day 1 connections
Masterton District Council	44%	10,911
Tararua District Council	23%	5,716
South Wairarapa District Council	20%	4,935
Carterton District Council	13%	3,203
Total	100%	24,765

Figure 2 summarises the governance and oversight arrangements for the WSO. Councils and iwi have chosen to establish a Stakeholders' Forum as the mechanism by which they coordinate ownership rights and responsibilities and to enable effective partnership with iwi, Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu.

The Stakeholders' Forum is expected to have a fixed membership of six members, one from each Shareholding Council and one from each of Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu. Members are appointed to the Forum by an appointment process determined by the appointing party. TDC anticipates appointment by Council resolution.

Figure 2: WSO governance and oversight arrangements



The Board of the WSO, once operational, would have flexible membership of five to seven members; this flexibility reflects the need to balance meeting skills requirements and ensuring diversity of views for quality decision making, with managing costs of governance, ensuring effective and efficient decision making, and providing the ability to adjust overtime according to the priorities or lifecycle of the Company.

Appointment of Board members is expected to be staggered through the two stages of the programme. During the establishment period, at least two directors are expected to be appointed by March 2026 with remaining Directors appointed ahead of operational transition. It is anticipated that appointment terms of the initial Board members will be varied to ensure future staggered turnover and to enable initial Directors to be appointed who have expertise in standing up/establishing new organisations.

Councils and iwi have determined the following skills are required on the Board and these will be reflected in the Constitution. This reflects the skills that are required on the Board as a whole, not requirements for all individuals to meet.

- Governance and senior leadership experience
- Experience in utilities and infrastructure industries, preferably water
- Commercial and financial expertise, including Director(s) with relevant qualifications to chair the Audit and Risk Committee
- Understanding of the relevant public accountability, legislative and regulatory context
- Asset management experience
- · Commitment to partnership and upholding the Treaty of Waitangi, tikanga and te ao Māori
- Knowledge and experience in te ao Māori and te taiao Māori and Treaty of Waitangi principles and implementation, including the Treaty Settlements of Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu
- Understanding and commitment to the four communities the organisation serves
- Commitment to strong stakeholder management with the four Shareholding Councils.

Service delivery, pricing and charging

The WSO will provide all drinking water, wastewater and storm water services within the four Councils' jurisdictions, where these are currently provided by Councils. Currently services are delivered directly by Tararua, Carterton and Masterton District Councils and via Wellington Water Limited (existing multi-Council owned CCO) for South Wairarapa District Council.

All related water assets will be transferred to the WSO with limited exceptions, based on their primary purpose. Water race assets will continue to be owned by Councils. Any other details on transfer arrangements for specific assets will be developed through the preparation of the Transfer Agreement.

Part C of this plan sets out the Council's current pricing structures for water services. Prior to the transfer of water services to the WSO, the Council will continue to collect water revenues according to its own pricing structures. These arrangements would be retained by the WSO at establishment and the WSO will then determine the future tariff structure, as required under the Local Government (Water Services) Bill.

Through transition planning it will be determined whether the Council will continue to collect water charges on behalf of the WSO for a period, or whether the WSO will charge customers directly from day one. However, the WSO will be responsible for determining the amount of revenue to collect and advising on the tariffs to be applied, consistent with the current tariff structure. It is intended that the WSO will directly charge and invoice customers in the future with the timing of billing transition to be determined through establishment and transition planning.

Pricing principles

Pricing was a key concern raised by communities through consultation processes. To respond to community feedback, Councils have determined a set of pricing principles to be incorporated into the Constitution to ensure the WSO is considering issues of importance to Councils and communities in making its pricing decisions. These principles include:

- Ensure transparency between pricing and investment requirements
- Undertake appropriate engagement with communities in setting or changing pricing
- Manage/smooth the transition impact of any changes to pricing
- Balance affordability for customers with investment and financial sustainability requirements
- Consider the distributional impacts of pricing decisions, and
- Adopt a cost-to-serve approach, with a future review point.

Councils have agreed that the WSO will operate a cost-to-serve model for nine years, after which time the matter will be reviewed by the Board and Shareholding Councils. Concern about subsidising across Council jurisdictional boundaries was a particular issue raised in consultation by Masterton and Carterton communities.

The decision to move away from a cost-to-serve approach and adopt harmonised pricing is retained by the Shareholding Councils, with advice to be received from the WSO Board, and would be subject to any legislative or regulatory direction. A review of pricing will be undertaken after nine years and will consider several factors, including:

- That there is sufficient reliable information available about future investment requirements to provide reliable and transparent estimates of costs to ratepayers
- The impact of any proposed changes on each shareholder's customers (including distributional impacts within and between Council districts)
- Other benefits and costs of the new proposed approach relative to current approach (e.g., impact
 on operating costs/efficiencies for the entity)
- Whether other compensatory measures could be put in place to manage any significant impact (if any) on subsets of customers.

While prices are non-harmonised, the board of the WSO will be responsible for determining the revenue to be collected from each Council district, including advising the Council of the level of charges to be set for each scheme and category of customer, consistent with Councils' existing tariff structures. Councils will supply information from their rating databases to the WSO for this purpose, as provided for within the Local Government (Water Services) Bill.

TDC notes that there are affordability challenges associated with water services in its district. Through the development of the first Water Services Strategy, the Council expects the WSO to review the investment programme and identify early opportunities for efficiencies and savings.

Meeting ring-fencing requirements

As part of the establishment of the WSO, water services revenues and expenses will be separated from other Council financials. Separate financial management systems will be established for the WSO, and, if adopted, any shared services arrangements between the WSO and Shareholding Councils will be at arm's length and on commercial terms. The WSO will be responsible for preparing the Water Services Strategy, Annual Budgets and Annual Reports.

Financing arrangements

The WSO will borrow from the LGFA and be managed within the LGFA's specified financial covenants. Parts D and E of this WSDP demonstrate that TDC within the WSO can operate within financial sustainability requirements. Part F of this WSDP demonstrates that the WSO can operate within financial sustainability requirements.

Financial modelling prepared for this WSDP targets a more conservative 10% FFO-to-debt target, compared to the LGFA's 9% covenant requirement. Achievement of the 10% target has been phased in over a four-year period post WSO establishment, by adjusting revenue requirements to manage affordability for the South Wairarapa community. Masterton, Carterton and Tararua Councils can meet the 10% target by FY30; South Wairarapa can meet the target by FY32. This results in the WSO achieving 9% by FY31 and 10% by FY32. This phasing has been tested with the LGFA who have confirmed they would support this approach as part of their commitment to assist WSOs meet their covenants over a transition period.

It is anticipated that the Council will transfer water-related debt to the WSO over a transition period as tranches of debt mature and hedging is unwound. Interest costs incurred by the Council on retained water-related debt over this period will be met by the WSO. Establishment costs will be borrowed by Councils and transferred to the WSO. Final transfer arrangements will be included in any future Transfer Agreement.

While the WSO operates a cost-to-serve model, Councils anticipate guaranteeing the WSO debt based on the value of debt outstanding for each jurisdiction. If, or when, the Board advises shareholders on an alternative approach to pricing, the Board will also be required to advise shareholders on an appropriate ongoing approach to the guarantee of debt (e.g., based on shareholding).

The Councils have agreed that the WSO will not pay dividends to shareholding Councils for at least nine to 12 years; and that any surpluses would be used to either reduce prices for customers across the region and/or to accelerate priority investment across the region. The governing arrangements will leave the possibility of future dividend payments open.

A3: Implementation plan

Councils have agreed that the WSO will be legally established on or before 1 July 2026 and operational on or before 1 July 2027. The accompanying Commitment Agreement sets out the governance and management arrangements for the Programme to ensure the entity is established and operational within these timeframes.

The transition will be governed by a Project Steering Group (PSG) and the project led by a Programme Director, reporting to the PSG, supported by a Project Team of Council staff, iwi representatives and external legal and advisory support. Workstream leads will be assigned for each Programme workstream (refer Figure 3).

Following the local body elections, the Stakeholders' Forum would be established, and this group would work alongside the PSG to provide oversight to the transition going forward. When the WSO initial Directors are appointed, the transition will be jointly overseen by the Stakeholders' Forum and the WSO Board, with programme reporting provided to both governance bodies.

Stakeholder Forum **WSCCO Board of Directors Project Steering Group (Chief Executives) Programme Director** Workstream: Workstream: Workstream: Workstream: Workstream: Workstream: Workstream: organisation & finance & digital & service delivery risk & communications governance people commercial Separation of systems compliance Programme of regula communication to operational and services from Governing agreements and Operating model, Insurance Digital strategy. Treaty settlement WSCCO enterprise recruitment, staff arrangements, LGFA financing, billing and customer contact, obligations and ncorporation of other rights and interests Councils, staff, risks and transition, organisation set governance Councils to compliance communities. , structures wscco regional stakeholders Treasury and finance and asset requirements up bankingfunctions systems

Figure 3: Programme governance and management

Programme workstreams

The key workstreams for the programme are expected to include:

- Governing documentation and establishment this workstream includes the preparation and negotiation of all relevant governing agreements (Constitution, Shareholders' Agreement, Stakeholders' Forum Terms of Reference, Statement of Expectations, and Transfer Agreements), the establishment of new governance structures (Stakeholders' Forum and WSO Board), and approach to Treaty Settlement obligations.
- Organisation and people this workstream includes development of the organisation's operating model and management structure, recruitment of Chief Executive and Tier 2 leadership roles, transition of Council staff and contractors (other than long-term physical works contracts) to the WSO, the development of organisational policies, new regulatory reporting requirements, and establishment of the physical office.
- **Finance and commercial** this workstream includes the determination of new insurance arrangements for the entity, confirmation of financing arrangements with LGFA and Council parent guarantee, debt transfer arrangements, financing strategies and establishment of treasury and banking functions

- Digital, systems and customer this workstream covers the digital strategy, development of billing
 arrangements, customer contact, finance, compliance and asset management systems for the WSO and
 the transition from existing Council systems to new arrangements, including any transitional or shared
 services arrangements that may apply for a time limited period.
- Operations and service delivery this workstream covers the scoping, planning and delivery of the separation of the operational and service requirements from Councils and their transfer to the new entity (except staff transition which is managed separately). It will also include integration with Council planning requirements, including district plans, growth and development strategies, and LTPs, and any corresponding changes required in Council policies.
- Mātauranga Māori this workstream includes the review of Treaty Settlement obligations, Iwi Environmental Management Plans and other iwi rights and interests and incorporation of these, as relevant, across the other workstreams. It also includes details of how the WSO will report to iwi and how treaty obligations will be considered within the asset management plans.
- **Risk and compliance** this workstream determines the WSO's enterprise risks and controls and establishes the compliance requirements, including DWSQAR, RMA and health and safety.
- **Communications** a communications plan will be developed to support the programme, which will include regular reporting for the four Councils and iwi governing bodies and executive leadership teams, Council staff and contractors, ratepayers and communities, and key regional stakeholders.

Once Directors are appointed, the Programme Director will work with Councils and the WSO Board to confirm any Council operational decisions relating to water services (e.g., changes in the capital programme) that will be taken in the transition period that require the agreement of the WSO Board, and these decisions will be included as part the transition programme.

Transition milestones

The programme will be delivered in two stages in line with Council commitments on establishment dates:

- Stage 1 (legal establishment) will run from the adoption of the WSDP by the four Councils in August
 and be complete at the legal incorporation of the WSO and the appointment of
 initial/establishment Directors. This will be achieved by the end of 2025/26 at the latest; the
 intention is to deliver earlier.
- Stage 2 (transition) will run from legal establishment through to the end of 2026/27 at the latest; the programme will be developed to achieve milestones at the earliest opportunity.

Wherever possible, the transition will be expedited to mitigate the impact of two significant change process for South Wairarapa District Council, given the Council's pending exit from Wellington Water Limited, and the operational transition of Wellington Water to Metro Water (new Wellington WSO). Metro Water is currently intended to be operational ahead of the Wairarapa Tararua WSO creating a need for an interim solution for South Wairarapa for the 2026/27 year. SWDC is currently working with Wellington Water, its shareholders, and other Wairarapa Tararua Councils on options for interim arrangements. The pace of the programme will be determined by risk.

Figure 4 shows high level timing for the programme and Table 2 sets out the priorities and milestones for establishment and transition stages. These represent an overall view of the required work and milestones; further work on detailed roles and responsibilities will be developed in the transition planning. Any changes to these milestones will be agreed by the PSG prior to agreement/confirmation by the WSO Board and/or Stakeholders' Forum, as appropriate.

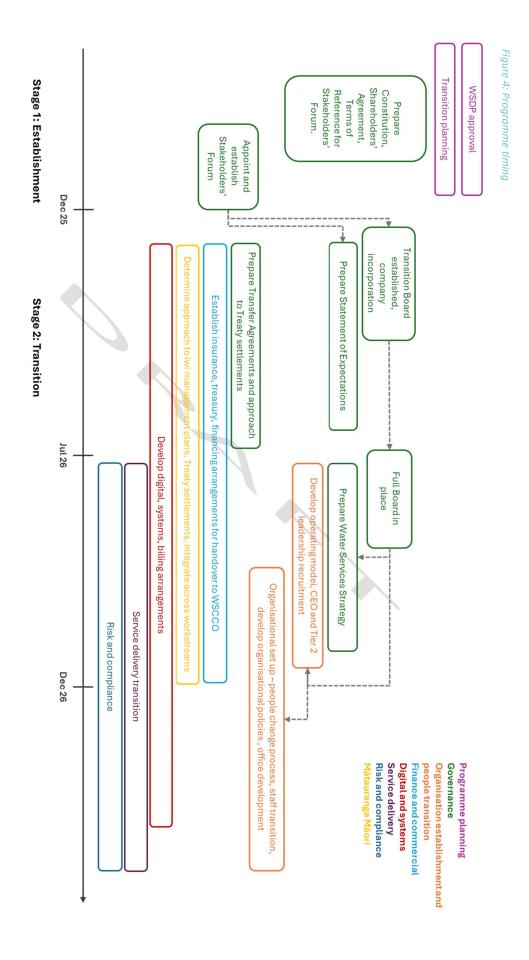


Table 2: Programme priorities and milestones

Programme stage	Priorities and milestones	Indicative timeframe
Legal establishment	Achieve acceptance of WSDP by Secretary for later and Afficiance developed WSDP.	December 2025
	for Internal Affairs and publish WSDP • Plan and prepare for operational transition according to priority workstreams above (with transition expected to begin following appointment of Directors). This will include initiation of key work in financial and commercial and systems workstreams to prepare for handover for completion to WSO Board.	December 2025
	 Appoint members to Stakeholders' Forum following election and induction of new Councils 	November/December 2025
	 Complete and approve Shareholders' Agreement, Constitution, Stakeholders' Forum Terms of Reference 	September 2025
	Complete recruitment for two (minimum) initial Directors	March 2026
	 Complete legal incorporation and required registrations – including Companies Office, Deed of Indemnity for Directors 	March 2026
Operational transition	Prepare Statement of Expectations for discussion with WSO Board	June 2026
	 Transition SWDC operations from Wellington Water Limited to new transitional arrangements (to be confirmed) 	June 2026
	 Complete governing documentation (i.e., Transfer Agreements) and negotiate agreement with WSO Board. Complete adoption of Transfer Agreement by each of the four Councils. 	September 2026
	 Undertake staff change process to confirm roles and staff that will transition to the new entity. Timing for movement/transfer of staff to be confirmed ahead of operational transition. 	December 2026
	 Development of future systems requirements, including temporary billing arrangements to be administered by Councils (if this is the confirmed approach) 	December 2026
	 Develop entity insurance, treasury and financing arrangements, with WSO Board to confirm and finalise 	December 2026
	 WSO Board to develop WSO operating model and undertake, Chief Executive and Tier 2 role recruitment 	December 2026
	 WSO Board to prepare Water Services Strategy to give effect to Statement of Expectations 	December 2026

ensitivity: General

•	WSO Board to set up the new organisation,	June 2027
	including office location, corporate policies,	
	bank accounts, brand, website etc.	
•	Transfer assets, contracts, responsibilities,	June 2027
	remaining staff following Council and Board	
	confirmation of readiness for go live.	

A4: Consultation and engagement

The Wairarapa Tararua Councils have explored the options for future water services delivery over two key phases, both in partnership with iwi, Rangitāne and Ngāti Kahungunu, and in consultation with communities. An Advisory Oversight Group comprising elected member representatives from each Council and iwi representatives oversaw this process.

In 2024 (phase 1) Wairarapa Tararua Councils initiated work on a potential Wairarapa Tararua delivery option to enable the three Wairarapa Councils to consider it against the Wellington region 10 Council option they were also exploring, and Tararua District Council to consider it against a Manawatu Whanganui Councils option. Through this project Council staff and iwi representatives jointly undertook a Multi Criteria Analysis to determine the outcomes they were seeking from a new delivery model. Councils then assessed the Wellington region and Manawatu/Whanganui region options against the Wairarapa Tararua option, and standalone/status quo options for each Council. The conclusion of this work was that the Wairarapa Tararua Councils decided to consult with their communities on a Wairarapa Tararua arrangement alongside the status quo option for each Council. Information on that process is available here Local Water Done Well - SWDC.

In 2025 (phase 2), the four Councils carried out community consultation on two options – the Wairarapa Tararua Water Services Organisation and the status quo delivery model (or form of status quo delivery). This consultation occurred over the following dates and consultation documents are available in Table 3.

- MDC 21 March to 22 April 2025
- TDC 14 March to 22 April 2025
- CDC 14 March to 22 April 2025
- SWDC 7 March to 6 April 2025

Table 3: Council consultation documents and findings

Masterton	LWDW Consultation Document
	Agenda of Ordinary Council Meeting - Wednesday, 21 May 2025
South	162dd310c98c6daf6013e02d621fc603 LWDW Consultation final digital.pdf
Wairarapa	https://sthwaidc-
	my.sharepoint.com/:b:/g/personal/comsec3_swdc_govt_nz/ERshbc5N7k5KnrUgcOA5SeYB4zUC5w7o-
	klWYv LLV15Q?e=l3uZE3
Carterton	Carterton District Council – Local Water Done Well Consultation (14 March 2025)
	https://carterton.infocouncil.biz/Open/2025/05/CO 20250514 MIN 3416.PDF
Tararua	LWDW-Consultation-One-Pager-14-March-2025.pdf
	Agenda of Extraordinary Council meeting - Wednesday, 11 June 2025

Community feedback from all four Councils' consultations show support for a regional water services organisation – 88% SWDC submitters, **65% Tararua submitters**, 70% Carterton submitters and 60% Masterton submitters supported the Wairarapa Tararua regional model.

Page 14 of 119

ensitivity: General

Key themes from the community feedback included the importance of local delivery and accountability, pricing structures and affordability for communities, reliable and quality water services, trust in the new delivery model, and recognising past investment in services and infrastructure in the region's communities. This feedback has informed the Councils' development of the WSDP and the operating model for the new organisation.

A5: Assurance and adoption of this Water Services Delivery Plan

On 8 May (SWDC), 6 June (TDC), 9 July (MDC) and 9 July (CDC), Partner Councils agreed to progress a joint WSO. This SWDC WSDP has been prepared on this basis.

The development of this WSDP has been overseen by the Wairarapa Tararua Councils' Chief Executives and prepared according to each Council's internal assurance processes. The starting point for the plans is the latest 2024/34 LTP for Tararua District Council, with appropriate adjustments to reflect a move to a WSO. The operating model and implementation plan within Part A is common to all four Councils' plans and sets out how the four Councils and iwi will work together to establish the WSO.

Parts B to E of the WSDP, represent the financial position of water services for the Council, on the assumption that it is part of a WSO. A consolidated set of financial statements for the Wairarapa Tararua WSO can be found in Part F. Individual Council and combined WSO financial information throughout this plan have been prepared using a common financial model and agreed set of assumptions.

The following external reviews and assurance have been undertaken:

- Financial modelling and assessment of financial sustainability has been undertaken by independent advisors
- Modelling assumptions were developed in consultation with independent advisors, reviewed by Council CFOs
 and Infrastructure General Managers, and signed off Chief Executives. These assumptions are included as
 Appendix 2 of this plan.
- A generally conservative approach has been taken to setting assumptions and targets (e.g., in relation to the
 target capital structure, the costs of finance and assumed efficiencies) to demonstrate the viability of the WSO
 and scope for the WSO to make choices once the entity is operational
- Additional modelling scenarios have been tested internally for key issues to provide Council, community and regulatory confidence in the entity (e.g., price paths for South Wairarapa, and testing the impact of Masterton priority investments occurring beyond the WSDP period)
- Preliminary conversations have been had with LGFA on the need for targeted transition support to achieve LFGA covenants and enable a smoother price path for South Wairarapa District Council.

Page 15 of 119

Council resolutions to adopt the WSDP

Council resolutions to adopt this WSDP were achieved on the dates set out in the Table 4.

Table 4: Council WSDP adoption resolutions

Council	Date	Resolution
Masterton District Council	20 August 2025	
South Wairarapa District Council	20 August 2025	
Carterton District Council	20 August 2025	
Tararua District Council	20 August 2025	

Tararua District Council Chief Executive Certification

I certify that:

- This Water Services Delivery Plan complies with the Local Government (Water Services Preliminary Arrangements) Act 2024; and
- The information contained in this plan is true and accurate.

Peter Wimsett	
Chief Executive	
Date:	

Page 16 of 119

ensitivity: General

Tararua District Council

Page 17 of 119

Part B: Network performance

B1: Investment to meet levels of service, regulatory standards and growth needs

TDC Table 1: Serviced population

Serviced population

Projected serviced population	FY2024/25*	FY2025/26	FY2026/27	FY2027/28	FY2028/29	FY2029/30	FY2030/31	FY2031/32	FY2032/33	FY2033/34
Serviced population (Estimated @2.4 people / household Statistics NZ)	12,955	13,061	13,164	13,270	13,375	13,483	13,591	13,699	13,810	13,920
Water Supply Connections										
Total WS residential connections	5,516	5,560	5,604	5,649	5,694	5,740	5,785	5,832	5,878	5,925
Total WS non-residential connections	230	232	234	236	238	240	242	244	246	248
Total WS Connections (SUIPs)	5,746	5,792	5,838	5,885	5,932	5,980	6,027	6,076	6,124	6,173
Wastewater Connections										
Total WW residential connections	5,099	5,139	5,180	5,221	5,262	5,304	5,346	5,389	5,431	5,475
Total WW non-residential connections	317	320	323	326	329	332	335	338	341	344
Total WW Connections	5,416	5,459	5,503	5,547	5,591	5,636	5,681	5,727	5,772	5,819
Stormwater Connections										
Total residential properties serviced by SW	4,832	4,870	4,909	4,948	4,987	5,027	5,066	5,107	5,147	5,188
Total non-residential properties serviced by SW	201	203	205	207	209	211	213	215	217	219
Total SW connections	5,033	5,073	5,114	5,155	5,196	5,238	5,279	5,322	5,364	5,407
Water Services Average	5,398	5,442	5,485	5,529	5,573	5,618	5,663	5,708	5,754	5,800

connections including rural, industrial commercial, farming and lifestyle. At a district household average, this serves close to 13,000 people. The four main towns of Dannevirke, covers an area of 4,360km² and has an estimated population of 19,050, with 8,117 residential properties (urban and rural) with drinking water connections of 5,815 on 1 July 2025, Woodville, Pahiatua, and Eketahuna are service centres for the agricultural sector. In addition, they service other categories of economic activity, e.g. industry and domestic tourism (slightly ahead of LTP forecast of 5,792 and for modelling purposes above, 5,746). These comprise of 5,175 ordinary residential connections and 640 metered extraordinary The Tararua district is located within the Manawatu-Whanganui region, situated on the southeast coast of the North Island, bound to the west by the Ruahine and Tararua Ranges. It

BERL forecasts GDP growth to grow by \$378 million from 2022 and reach \$1.208 billion by 2053 (an average annual increase of 1.2 percent). GDP growth is forecast to be led by rural Urban growth has been very low over the last two years and population forecasts have been revised down due to lower immigration, birth rates and limited new housing development. Statistics New Zealand's June 2024 population estimate is 19,050, slightly below the Council's 2024-34 LTP assumptions, and the population is forecast to reach 20,981 by 2034 (+10%)

Page 18 of 119

lifestyle subdivisions. Refer to Appendix 4 on more expanded explanation of growth and our Tararua growth strategy key factors supporting future growth include opening of a major new highway enabling commuting to Palmerston North, new District Plan with growth areas planned, and new Tararua District which will see GDP increase by \$188 million to reach \$631 million by 2053. Dannevirke is expected to grow by \$109 million at an annual growth rate of 1.2 percent.

Serviced areas

TDC manages several Water Supplies schemes throughout the district, supplying water to the towns of Dannevirke, Pahiatua, Woodville, Eketahuna, Norsewood, Akitio and Pongaroa Treatment varies between schemes, from chlorine, microfiltration, ultraviolet, and combinations of these. Over 5,000 residential properties are served through the following individual

- 8 water intakes including 2 bores
- 1 pump stations, 14 reservoirs

7 water treatment plants

- 267 kilometres of water supply pipelines
- 47 kilometres of laterals

Three privately operated rural (livestock) water supply schemes operate in the district, including at Hinemoa, Pleckville and Makuri.

is treated and discharged to land and/or water ultimately discharging to the ocean. Tararua District Council's wastewater network includes: own effluent. Primary treatment is done onsite by industries to comply with trade waste discharge limits set by Council before discharging to the public wastewater system, where it Wastewater reticulation systems are provided in the urban areas of Dannevirke, Pahiatua, Woodville, Eketahuna, Norsewood, Pongaroa and Ormondville. Rural houses manage their

- 7 treatment plants
- 21 sewer pump stations
- 95 kilometres of wastewater pipeline
- 1,100 maintenance chambers

is provided in the urban townships of Dannevirke, Pahiatua, Woodville and Eketahuna. TDC's stormwater network includes: TDC manages and maintains an urban network of pipes and open channel drains to safely direct stormwater to inland streams and to the ocean. Stormwater reticulation infrastructure

- 28 kilometres of stormwater pipelines
- 26 kilometres of open channel drains and streams
- 1,160 maintenance chambers and sumps

Page 19 of 119

Table 3 beloweets out the

TDC Table 2: Water services schemes

Table 3 below sets out the Council's service performance measures for supply, wastewater and stormwater.

Serviced areas (by reticulated network)	Water supply # schemes	Wastewater #schemes	Stormwater # catchments
Residential areas (If more than one identify separately)	Refer Table 1	Refer Table 1	Refer Table 1
Non-residential areas (If more than one identify separately)	Refer Table 1	Refer Table 1	Refer Table 1
Mixed-Use rural drinking water schemes (where these schemes are not part of the council's water services n/a; Three private rural schemes network)	n/a; Three private rural schemes	n/a	n/a
Areas that do not receive water services (If more than one identify separately)	Ormondville	Akitio: 1 private wastewater scheme	n/a
Proposed growth areas			
 Planned (as identified in district plan) 	Ex Hillcrest School Pahiatua – Infrastructure	Ex Hillcrest School Pahiatua – Infrastructure Ex Hillcrest School Pahiatua – Infrastructure	Ex Hillcrest School Pahiatua – Infrastructure
 Infrastructure enabled (as identified and funded in LTP) Acceleration Fund Completed project	Acceleration Fund Completed project	Acceleration Fund Completed project	Acceleration Fund Completed project

Page 20 of 119

TDC Table 3: Statement of Performance measures – water supply, wastewater and stormwater

Page 21 of 119

2.0 <5	Achieved	2.0	ŝ	Achieved	\$
80%	Achieved	67%	80%	Achieved	80%
					0%
	Not Achieved		·	Achieved	0%
	Not Achieved			Achieved	0%
	Achieved			Achieved	0%
	Achieved			Achieved	0%
< 1 hour	Achieved	0.7	< 1 hour	Achieved	< 1 hour
	Achieved	1.7	< 5 hours	Achieved	< 5 hours
^4	Achieved		4	Achieved	^4
ŝ	Achieved	4.478	ŝ	Achieved	\$
<7	Achieved	2.646	<7	Achieved	<7
۵	Achieved	0.611	۵	Achieved	۵
<19	Achieved	7.735	<19	Achieved	<19
		ហ		New measure	not yet set
	0.8 80% 2.0 - 2.0 - 2.0 - 0.0 <1 hour 0.0 <5 hours 0.2 <4 3.5 <5 3.9 <7 0.2 <3 7.5 <19	**************************************	Not Achieved Not Achieved Not Achieved Achieved Achieved Shours Achieved Achieved	Not Achieved - Not Achieved - Not Achieved - Achieved - Achieved - Achieved - Achieved - Achieved - Achieved 1.7 Shours Achieved 1.7 Achieved 4.478 Achieved 2.646 Achieved 0.611 Achieved 5	- Not Achieved Not Achieved

Page 22 of 119

	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Target		2024/25 2024/25 Actual Target	2024/25 Target		2025/26 + Target
Stormwater							0%
The number of flooding events where an overflow of stormwater had entered a	r	<20	Achieved	2.0	<20	Achieved	<20
habitable floor.							
For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected, expressed per		ŝ	Achieved	0.4	<u>\$</u>	Achieved	\$
1,000 properties connected to the stormwater system							
Percentage of residents rating stormwater management as "fairly satisfactory" or	60%	70%	Not Achieved	59%	70%	Not Achieved	70%
"very satisfactory" in the community survey.							
Number of complaints received by Council about the performance of its stormwater	10.6	<u><9</u>	Not Achieved	11.0	6	Not Achieved	^9
system, expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater system							
Number of enforcement actions against Council for not meeting resource consent							0%
conditions for discharge from the stormwater system relating to:							
Abatement Notices							0%
Infringement notices		,			,		0%
Convictions	·						0%
Median time (hours) to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that	1.	<2 hours		1.3	1.3 <2 hours		<2 hours

Asset condition

surrounding assets. Non-intrusive and non-destructive technology has been used to determine pipe wall thickness loss where vulnerable types or older materials have been identified and data reliability. Regular pipeline and lateral failures on the same length of pipe are physically investigated to determine overall condition and extrapolated to comparable condition of treatment plants and associated components. It is important to note that there is historic uncertainty on actual installation date due to legacy data losses. For treatment plants, physical inspections are undertaken to assess the The condition of assets is largely based on asset age and vulnerability according to material type and overall, the Council considers it has a 'medium to high' confidence in its assessment

over the last ten years, making our knowledge of wastewater and stormwater reticulation more accurate. inspection system. Council has an underground CCTV inspection system, and all open pipes (excluding water reticulation) have been able to be inspected where physically possible water supply performance and its use. The majority of Wastewater and Stormwater pipes have been recorded, reviewed and rated in detail using Council's fibre optic camera works. Extensive work on water leak detection has been done since the 2020 drought. Investment in electronic measurement has significantly improved our understanding of the For water assets, their condition can be assessed by leak detection, measurement of water loss, demand changes by metered users, customer service requests, plans and physica

Page 23 of 119

WW SW

4 - Very High B - High

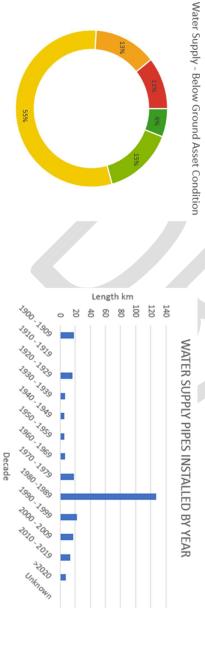
C - Medium

systems. Data accuracy is being improved progressively by resolving anomalies as issues are identified. Council is currently transferring data into a new database (RAMM) and itemising and response and repair works, to efficiently resolve service requests and identify reoccurring asset failures and provide linkage of data between asset databases. plant components, and this is expected to improve data management and identify deficiencies. Council is also considering how to better utilise Customer Request Management data Some data inconsistencies are common in legacy asset database systems where asset ownership has changed or where data has been transferred across different data management

			豆
ဂ	c	C	Asset Register
Ф	СВ	8	Asset Valuations
	ဂ	c	Asset Condition
ဂ	C B B	c	Asset Criticality
0	8	В	Los
Е	8		Performance measures
Þ	A	Þ	Resource Consents
0	8	8	Resource Demand Consents Projections
ဂ	A B C A A	C	Risk and Resilience
0	Α	Þ	CAPEX Forecast
8	A	A	OPEX Forecast
8	8	8	Renewals

Water supply

excellent condition. resilience. For below-ground reticulation assets, 11% of all assets are currently assessed to be in very poor condition, 13% in poor condition, 55% in average condition with 15% in Treatment Plants have received significant investment over the last six years to meet drinking water standards and increased focus on maintenance schedules is improving asset



Page 24 of 119

■ Excellent ■ Good ■ Average ■ Poor ■ Very Poor

Alliance Operations and Maintenance contract. pro-active manner including scheduled inspections, monitoring and servicing, and prioritised repairs or other actions taken, for the reticulation network as defined in the Tararua Council has a critical asset register for the Dannevirke, Woodville, Norsewood and Eketahuna water treatment plants that have been identified as critical. These assets are managed in a more

met and prevent the need for emergency measures needed to immediately reduce demand by operating in comfortable zones of operational good practice projected growth adding to consumer demand, there is a strong driver to increase efficiency in the reticulation network and in treatment processes to ensure resource consents are Current water demand is high across the main towns during summer months including significant unexplained water losses placing additional stress on source water supplies. With

Water Supply Management Across Our District

receive extra attention through regular inspections, monitoring, maintenance, and priority repairs as outlined in our Tararua Alliance Operations and Maintenance contract Critical Water Infrastructure Our council maintains a priority list of essential water treatment facilities in Dannevirke, Woodville, Norsewood, and Eketahuna. These critical systems

dam closely and operate it at a reduced water level for safety, we're working on several improvements: additional failure with the underground drainage system. We successfully completed repairs and conducted thorough engineering assessments. While we continue to monitor the Dannevirke Water Supply comes from a covered dam storing untreated water. It experienced problems following the 2020/21 drought when the water inlet failed, which then caused

- Strengthening the water source
- Upgrading treatment systems to handle turbid water from rain events

 Adding more treated water storage
- Adding more treated water storage
- Purchasing additional land around the reservoir for protection and management

Aging Water Storage Tanks Several of our water storage reservoirs are reaching the end of their useful life and are at risk during natural disasters:

Dannevirke: A secondary tank will be installed in 2025/26

Woodville: Tank replacement postponed from 2025/26 to 2026/27

need to add fluoride to their water supplies, pending Ministry funding Water Fluoridation Updates Following a directive from the Director General of Health, Dannevirke's water supply began fluoridation in late 2024. Pahiatua and Woodville will also

Drinking Water Standards Improving Water Quality and Public Satisfaction Public satisfaction with urban water supplies is steadily improving thanks to better water quality and security, driven by stricter

Main Challenges water supply concerns are

- Source water quality and quantity During dry spells, we may not have enough water. During heavy rain, surface water becomes muddy and hard to treat
- . The Dannevirke dam This critical facility needs significant work to keep it operational
- Aging treated storage tanks Woodville and Dannevirke are nearing end-of-life and may be vulnerable to seismic damage

Page 25 of 119

extra pressure on our water sources. With expected population growth increasing demand, we need to: High Summer Demand and Water Loss Water demand peaks during summer months across our main towns. We're also experiencing significant unexplained water losses, putting

- Improve efficiency in our pipe networks
- Upgrade treatment processes
- Meet our resource consent requirements
- Avoid emergency water restrictions by operating within safe limits
- Mitigation options used and being explored include:
- Water metering

Investigating alternative sources e.g., bores

Enhanced pre-treatment

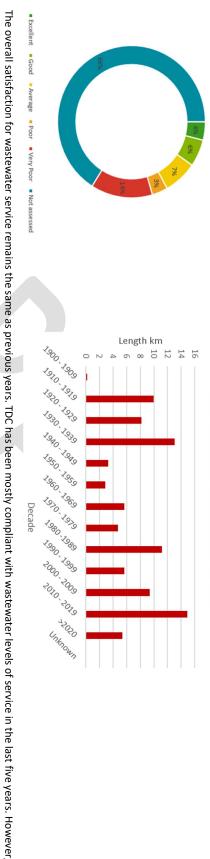
Increased potable storage

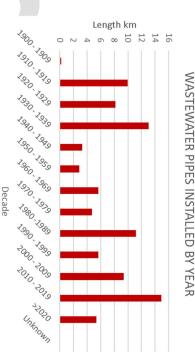
- Enhanced leak detection investigations
- Pressure management to reduce network losses
- Enhanced monitoring of flows to the reticulation network
- Further development of the Masterplan.

Wastewater

contract. scheduled inspections, monitoring and servicing, and prioritised repairs or other actions taken, reticulation network as defined in the Tararua Alliance Operations and Maintenance Treatment plants are critical at Dannevirke, Woodville, Pahiatua, Eketahuna, Norsewood, Ormondville, and Pongaroa. These assets are managed in a more pro-active manner including







Plants caused by significant high volumes of stormwater entering the sewerage system which complicates design and significantly increases investment of which there are upgradess continued focus on investment treatment. The removal of sludge as a pre-treatment process is improving quality of outflow, but this is an expensive process requiring sludge disposal required at all wastewater sites in the coming LTP which will be a challenge to meet all conditions. Sludge disposal is also a high priority area that needs to be addressed, caused by a Wastewater Treatment Plant has had infringement notices in 2020/21 and 2022/23. There is potential for more due to failing to meet consent conditions, which is why there is a backlog of sludge in wastewater ponds and new processes that require sludge storage and disposal. Lack of storage locations and ability to reduce volumes through drying or Inflow and infiltration remains a key issue in the network increasing flows beyond design capacity of the network also posing high risk to delivery of upgrades at Wastewater Treatment

Increased tocus on early engagement for consents

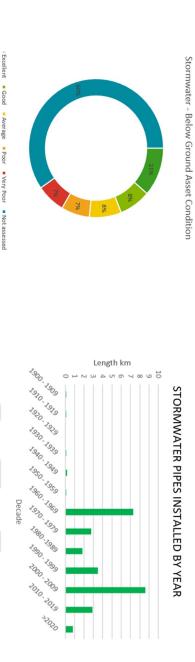
dewatering increases cost of disposal to current landfill outlets. Mitigation options include:

- Sludge Disposal Strategy and storage investigations
- Treatment Plant design optioneering
- Inflow and infiltration reduction strategy investigation
- Increased focus for Treatment Plant operation
- Further development and fine tuning of the Masterplan

Page 27 of 119

Stormwater

infrastructure. The overall system is not deemed fit-for-purpose for the future needs of the district, population growth projections and climate change. Most of the Tararua stormwater network is immature in terms of infrastructure layout and design. The network relies on natural water courses and limited connected pipe



and there are limited entry points to maintain). Given the challenges of access, these are difficult to inspect, and the condition is unknown. They would also be difficult to access in State Highway and through private property and there are limited entry points) and Pahiatua and Town Creek culverts (which also runs under buildings and through private properties at which time is an ideal opportunity to eliminate critical at-risk assets or address criticality. For purposes of resilience this may require the introduction of pumping stations, and a changing climate with predictions of greater intense rainfall events fit-for-purpose for future needs of the district. This may lead to assets being abandoned, re-purposed or diverted Overall system design will be re-assessed against future requirements which may require a complete overhaul and re-design to ensure system capacity will accommodate growth and the event of a failure with potential for significant damage to surrounding infrastructure. Although a formalised criticality assessment has not been undertaken, the following assets have been identified as critical – Dannevirke culvert (which runs under buildings and the tull re-evaluation will take place to register Critical assets.

Stormwater management customer satisfaction is the lowest during periods of significant rainfall events. During heavy rainfall events, there is surface flooding in both public (road limited options for property owners to connect to a robust and resilient network due to limited infrastructure. Mitigation response/key projects include: reserve and land) and private property, with one habitable floor affected in 2022/23 and some previous incidents in receding years. The stormwater network lacks maturity with

- Increased maintenance of open channels
- Further development and fine tuning of the Masterplan with regard to the growth Strategy, draft District Plan review and floodplain modelling
- To include enhancing infrastructure and resilience.

Page 28 of 119

lower lying areas, and are relatively close to the Manawatū River. Development in this area will have to consider potential flood mitigation measures. Some localised low spots can waterways, and as such the general flood risk is relatively low. The flood modelling shows that the key flood risk areas around Woodville are to the south and west, which are the be found within the town centre, but these can easily be avoided or managed through site level designs. There is limited modelled flood data for two areas about Dannevirke. However, from new LiDAR in 2024 we know that most of Dannevirke is relatively elevated above the main

extended to the north. There are no particular flood risks within the built areas of Eketahuna given its elevation above the surrounding valley floor. to manage any future urban growth, potentially requiring a stormwater channel running east to west across town. Further flood mitigation may be required if urban development is The flood modelling data for Pahiatua shows that there are extensive risk areas to the south and west, and to a lesser extent to the north. The Huxley Drain will need to be upgraded

TDC Table 3: Asset condition information

Parameters	Drinking supply	Wastewater	Stormwater
Average age of Network Assets	48 Years	54 Years	ars
Critical Assets	Identified	Dannevirke main siphon	Pahiatua
Above ground assets Treatment plant/s Percentage or number of above ground assets with a condition rating Percentage of above –ground assets in poor or very poor condition	New < ten years old: Dannevirke, Woodville, Pahiatua, Eketahuna Dannevirke — seismic strengthening of existing new, Pahiatu treated reservoir End of life tank reservoirs at Dannevirke (Treated); Woodville (Treated) — replacement in 2025/26 & 2026/27	Jannevirke (potential recons ville – end-of life, except h a DAF – to be, wetland vetahuna (New Wetland) d treatment at Pongaroa, Or	idered at Minor (only 1 small pump in district) seadworks sto be mondville

Below-ground-assets¶ → Percentage-of-network-with-condition-grading-¶ → Total-Km-of-reticulation¶ → Percentage- of- network- in- poor- or- very- poor Total¤ Reline-Fibreglass¤ Low-Density-Polyethylene¤ Grey-Cast-Iron¤ Unknown¤ Galvanised¤ Oriented-PVC-(EG:Blue)¤ Polyvinylchloridex Alkathenex Steel¤ (MDPE)¤ Medium-Modified-Polyvinyl--Chloride¤ Asbestos-Cement¤ Cast-Iron¤ Un-plasticised-PVC¤ Water-Pipes¤ Density-Polyethylene-6,363¤ 12,644¤ 52¤ 75¤ 367¤ 587¤ 4,688¤ 7,161¤ 9,037¤ 905¤ 41,617¤ 13,287¤ 26,756¤ 141,306¤ (metres)¤ Length: 263,763¤ Total¤ Vitreous·Clay·(or·Earthen¤ Polyvinylchloridex Steel¤ Oriented PVC (EG:Blue) Modified Polyvinyl - Chloridex Asbestos-Cement¤ Un-plasticised PVC¤ Wastewater-Pipes¤ Cast-Iron¤ (MDPE)¤ Medium Density Polyethylene Un-plasticised PVC -- Sewern Reline-Riblock¤ Glazed · Earthenware Unknown¤ Reline-Fibreglass¤ Concretex 499¤ 91,893¤ 3,713¤ 519¤ 6,665¤ 444¤ 452¤ 16¤ 26¤ 67¤ 1,760¤ 3,958¤ 8,303¤ 21,862¤ 27,668¤ (metres)-¤ ·Length· 16,948¤ PVCH Steel¤ Stormwater Total¤ Earthen¤ Vitreous Clay (or Un-plasticised· Unknown¤ Reline-Fibreglass¤ Polyvinylchloridex Novaflow¤ Earthenware¤ Glazed Concretex Cementx Asbestos Pipes¤ 451¤ 444¤ Length: 91¤ 1,879¤ 3,942¤ 406¤ 34¤ 812¤ 94¤ (metres)-ge-(Years 28,390¤ 20,236¤ /erage· 113¤ 33¤ 17¤ 43¤ ж09 5¤ 23¤ 19¤ 50¤ 35¤ 469 Ħ Ħ Ħ × × X

Asset management approach

completed over a period of close to ten years with subsequent condition rating completed. Masterplan growth and level of service data is held at an asset level reflecting the hydraulic engineering work. Wastewater and Stormwater underground CCTV inspection has been and sustainable manner. TDC utilises RAMM to manage water services asset data. It can hold schematic data of plant sites, and a full capture of all plant items is nearing completion The objective of asset management is to create, operate, maintain, rehabilitate and replace assets at the required level of service for present and future customers in a cost effective

Management Manual - IIMM guidelines). The latest assessment was 2018. This assessment has not been independently audited. profit margins and annual external contract audit. TDC have self-assessed current practice with appropriate and best asset management practice (International Infrastructure alliance contract with Downer NZ where council staff may be seconded to Downer and TDC staff seconded to Downer with full cross-confidentiality agreements, shared data, known Treatment plant (both water, wastewater) service delivery is via an inhouse (TDC) operations team, reticulation (both water and wastewater) service delivery are via a collaborative

Statement of regulatory compliance

reporting. This project will be delivered in 2025. Council employs directly a number of staff to conduct monitoring and oversight. SCADA improvements are expected to increase the robustness and security of the system and future

^TDC Table 4: Regulatory compliance

Drinking Water Supply							
Compliance 2024/25	Drinking supply						
	schemes						
	DANNEVIRKE	PAHIATUA	WOODVILLE	EKETAHUNA	NORSEWOOD	PONGAROA	AKITIO
Parameters							
Bacterial compliance	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
(E.coli)							
Protozoa compliance	NO, but Protozoa	YES	YES	YES	NO (Compliance	NO (Compliance	NO (Compliance
	barrier in place				data not available) /	data not available) / data not available) / data not available) ,	data not available) /
	(program error)				but Protozoa	but Protozoa	but Protozoa
					barrier in place	barrier in place	barrier in place
Chemical compliance	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO
Boiling water notices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
in place							
Fluoridation	YES	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Average	[312 l/person/day]	[304 l/person/day]	[329 l/person/day]	[359 l/person/day]	[324 l/person/day]	[510 l/person/day]	[103 l/person/day]
consumption of	Estimated from	Estimated from	Estimated from				
drinking water	Network	Network	Network	Network	Network	Network	Network
	Environmental	Environmental	Environmental	Environmental	Environmental	Environmental	Environmental
	Performance	Performance	Performance	Performance	Performance	Performance	Performance
	Measures	Measures	Measures	Measures	Measures	Measures	Measures
Water restrictions in	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
place (last 3 years)							
킀	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES

Page 31 of 119

Convictions	Enforcement order	Abatement notice	Warning	Compliance actions (last 24 months):		consent applications	Active resource	compliance	Low risk non-	compliance		Significant risk non-	Non-compliance:	years	Expire in the next 10			operating on S124)	expired and		Resource Management Significant consents
[0]	[0]	[1]	[0]	st 24 months):	(Surface Water Take)	Consent Application	[number] [1]Active Resource		[3]		5	[1]		1/07/2026	[1] Expire		Water discharge∫0			[104947]	I t Water supply take
[0] [number]	[0]		[0]		Water Operating on Section 124	Resource Consent (Bore) & Surface	[number] [2] Active		[0]		5	[1]		Water Take) [1] (Bore) Expire 1/7/2029	Expired (Surface	0]	and consent [10494] (bore) Water discharge [Operating on S124	Expired 24/1/2022,	[102781] (surface)	Water supply take
[0] [number]	[0]	[0]	[0]			Take - Operating on section 124	[number] [1]Surface Water		[0]	[2]	3	[0]			Expired	0]	Water discharge [Operating on S124	31/5/2021,	[102773] Expired	Water supply take
[0] [number]	[0]	[1]	[0]		[1]Surface Water Take - Operating on section 124		[number]		[4]		2	[0]			Expired	0]	Operating on \$124 Water discharge [19/11/2019,	[101169], Expired		Surface Water
[0] [number]	[0]	[0]	[0]				[number] No Active Consent		[0]	[0]	5	[0]			N/A		Water discharge [0			[number]	Water supply take
[0] [number]	[0]	[0]	[0]	•	[1] Active Resource Consent Water Take				[0]		2	[0]		2029	Expire 15 August	<u>막</u>]	Water discharge			[4536]	Water supply take
[0] [number]	[0]	[0]	[0]	•					[0]	[0]	5	[0]			[N/A]		Water discharge [0		day)	0] (Under 50m3 per	Water supply take [

Page 32 of 119

New SCADA control systems are currently being rolled out across all sites for both water and wastewater to ensure data compliance and security.

Moderate risk non- [0]	iance: risk non-	Expire in the next 10 years		g on S1	Significant consents (note if consent is expired and	Parameters Resource Management		Compliance 2024/25	Wastewater
[0]	[0]	Network [1] 		2003008379.00	ATH- 2003008378.00 & ATH-	.	DANNEVIRKE	Wastewater schemes	
[3]	[0]	Network [1] ATH- 2017201543.00 will expire 30/11/2025 [4]others will expire 16/08/2033	2016200747.00 & ATH- 2017201544.00 & ATH- 2017201543.00	200772.00	ATH- 1995001433.02 & ATH-		PAHIATUA		
[2]	[1]	0]	2018202176.00 & ATH- 2021204294.00 & ATH- 2014015265.01		ATH- 2008008883.03 & ATH-		WOODVILLE		
[14]	[2]	All expire 16/08/2028	2015200247.00 & ATH- 2013011395.01 & ATH- 2018202078.00 & ATH- 2018202079.00 & ATH- 2018202080.00	202081.00	ATH- 2013010987.01 & ATH-		EKETAHUNA		
[0]	[1]	Expired	ATH- 2016200913.00 operating on S124	00912.00	Expired 1/7/2018 ATH- 2010009861.01 &		NORSEWOOD		
[0]	[0]	Network [1] [2] Consents Expire 20/7/2026)11933.00	ATH- 2009011932.00; ATH-		ORMONDVILLE		
[2]	[3]	Network [1]		operating under S124	Expired 30/04/2019 102885 - ATH- 2009010468.00	_	PONGAROA		

Page 33 of 119

Active resource consent application sconnect applications Resource Consents (Discharge to Air, to Air) Consents (Discharge to Air, to Air) Consents (Discharge to Air, to Air) Consents (Discharge to Land, to Air) Consents (Discharge to Land, to Air) Discharge to Land, Discharge t																			
Active [5] Active [5] Active nsent Resource Consents Consents (Discharge to Air, Discharge to Water, Pond & Discharge to Land, Discharge to Air, Earthworks) [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0	Convictions	Enforcement order	Infringement notice	Abatement notice	Warning	Compliance actions (la										consent applications		compliance	Low risk non- [2]
Consents (Discharge to water, Pond & Wetland Seepage, Discharge to Air, Earthworks) [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0]	[0]	[0]	[1]	[0]	[0]	ast 24 months):						to Air)	water), (Discharge		Application		[2] Active		[2]
[3] Active [2 Consents(Consents) Consents(Consents) Discharge to Water, Dischar Pond Seepage Pond Discharge to Air) [7] Active consents (Discharge to Air) operating on \$124 [7] Active consents (Discharge to Air) operating on \$124 [7] Active consents (Discharge to Air) operating on \$124 [7] Active consents (Discharge to Air) operating on \$124 [7] Active consents (Discharge to Air) operating on \$124 [8] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]												[5] Active		[0]
[3] Active [2 Consents(Consents) Consents(Consents) Discharge to Water, Discharge, Discharge, Discharge to Air) operating on \$124 ctive consents r, Discharge to Dischar	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]					Earthworks)	Discharge to Air,	Discharge to Land,	Wetland Seepage,			Consents			[6]
Active 2 Consen to Water, Dischar Seepage Pond Dischar to Air) on \$124 [0] [0] [0] [0] [0] [0]	[0]	[0]	1400 [2] IN 1127 & 1128	[2] Notice 1399 &	[0]		Land, Discharge to Air, Earthworks)	Water, Discharge to	[7] Active consents									>	[2]
[2] Act Consents(Discharge to Way Pond Seep. Discharge)	[0]	[0]	[0]		[0]						operating on S124		Discharge,		Discharge to Water,	Consents(_		[0]
age	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	_							Discharge)	Pond Seepage	Discharge to Water,	Consents([2] Active		[2]
[1] Active Discharge Resource Consent operating on \$124	[0]	[0]	[0]	[0]	1		on S124	Consent operating	[1] Active										[1]

Page 34 of 119

Resource consents

plant discharges and discharges of supernatant from the Tararua water treatment plant are due for renewal in the coming ten years. abstraction, which is operating under section 124 of the Resource Management Act 1991. The consents for three of the four wastewater treatment TDC holds consents for water abstractions and discharges from its treatment plants. It is currently renewing the consent for Tararua Urban water

Location	Consents and Permits	Due	2025/26 Progress
Eketahuna	Source Water consent (Makakahi)	19/11/2019	In progress
Woodville	Source water consent (Mangapapa)	31/05/2021	In progress
Pahiatua	Source water consent (Managatainoka)	24/01/2022	In progress
Akitio	Source water consent renewal	<50 m3	Not required
Dannevirke	Backwash water Resource Consent (new requirement)	2024/25	In progress - evaluating requirements
Pahiatua	Backwash water Resource Consent (new requirement)	2024/25	In progress - evaluating requirements
Woodville	Backwash water Resource Consent (new requirement)	2024/25	In progress - evaluating requirements
Eketahuna	Backwash water Resource Consent (new requirement)	2024/25	In progress - evaluating requirements
Norsewood	Backwash water Resource Consent (new requirement)	2024/25	In progress - evaluating requirements
Dannevirke	Source water consent (Tamaki)	1/07/2026	In progress
Pahiatua	Source Water consent renewal (bore)	1/07/2029	Current
Pongaroa	Source water consent renewal	15/08/2029	Current
Woodville	Dam construction permit (water)	13/03/2030	Current
Pahiatua	Erosion control consent	8/07/2032	Current
Pahiatua	Dam & diversion consent	8/07/2032	Current
Pahiatua	Sediment discharge permit	8/07/2032	Current

Wastewater

National Wastewater Environmental Performance Standards being developed by Taumata Arowai. The council is monitoring the regulatory environment for future implications of changes to the environmental compliance standards, particularly the

Woodville	Pahiatua	Pongaroa	Woodville	Eketahuna	Dannevirke	Ormondville	Pahiatua	Pongaroa	Norsewood	Location
Woodville Wastewater discharge consent	Wastewater discharge consent	Wetland Resource consent	Wastewater land use consent	Wastewater discharge Consent	Wastewater discharge consent	Wastewater discharge consent	Wastewater Wetland	Wastewater discharge Consent	Wastewater discharge Consent	Consents and Permits
14/12/2037	16/08/2033	30/11/2030	14/12/2029	16/08/2028	9/12/2027	1/07/2026	30/11/2025	30/04/2019	1/07/2018	Due
Current	Current	Awaiting New National Standards - evaluating requirements	Current	Awaiting New National Standards - evaluating requirements	Awaiting New National Standards - evaluating requirements	Awaiting New National Standards - evaluating requirements	In Progress - application lodged	Awaiting New National Standards - evaluating requirements (Operating under S.124, existing use)	Awaiting New National Standards - evaluating requirements (Operating under S.124, existing use)	2025/26 Progress

Capital expenditure required to deliver water services

and there are options to expand the level of service. Further notes are made on the programme later in this WSDP that expands on the work priorities. The current scale of operation needs to increase to meet the enlarged renewal programme. Council and Downer NZ partner in a collaborative contract for water services maintenance

TDC Table 5: Projected investment in water services

Projected investment in water services	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Drinking water										
Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	457	1,414	476	1,939	524	1,602	542	1,658	0	0
Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	1,227	1,711	998	1,360	1,730	741	882	726	810	750
Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	7,948	7,623	6,679	10,928	3,809	5,382	9,581	3,510	5,179	3,092
Total projected investment for drinking water	9,632	10,749	8,153	14,226	6,063	7,724	11,005	5,894	5,988	3,841
Wastewater										
Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	281	514	532	555	577	601	624	244	252	256
Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	1,527	5,268	4,788	6,014	5,941	149	54	54	54	54
Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	2,305	2,724	2,520	3,457	3,192	3,235	2,900	2,534	3,368	2,981
Total projected investment for wastewater	4,112	8,506	7,840	10,026	9,710	3,985	3,577	2,831	3,674	3,291
Stormwater						Ī				
Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	257	262	268	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	328	333	1,134	878	894	992	957	941	980	1,009
Total projected investment for stormwater	585	595	1,402	878	894	992	957	941	980	1,009
Total projected investment in water services	14,330	19,850	17,396	25,130	16,666	12,701	15,539	9,666	10,642	8,142

Historical delivery against planned expenditure

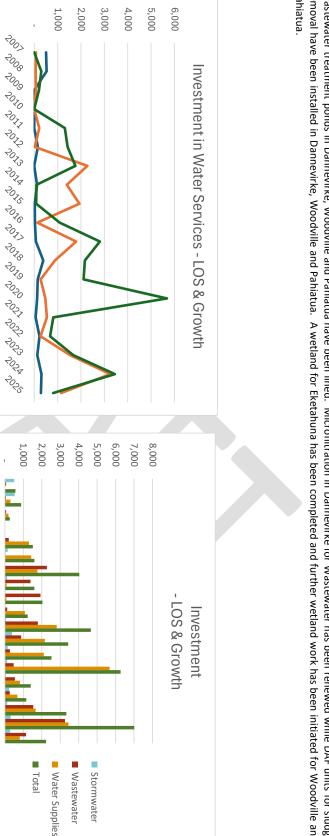
covered storage for Dannevirke and Woodville increased resilience, and new tanks were installed for Pahiatua, Norsewood, Pongaroa and Eketahuna. New tanks are now underway investment (or \$134m in \$2024 uninflated real value) this is a significant increase in investment that This has addressed drinking water treatment requirements and storage. Lined Refer graph below on Level of Service (LOS) and Growth. This investment excludes most renewal work, which have been funded from depreciation reserves. With \$150.4m planned for Dannevirke and shortly Woodville. Extra land has been acquired for the Dannevirke Impounded Water Supply which was damaged following the 2020/21 drought. This damage Tararua District Council has invested heavily in water and wastewater plant and storage over the past 18 years, with \$45m invested and funded from debt, and occasionally subsidy has been stabilised but continues to be monitored while we focus on pre-treatment and an additional treated water tank.

Page 37 of 119

Stormwater

Wastewater

Water Supplies



Wastewater treatment ponds in Dannevirke, Woodville and Pahiatua have been lined. Microfiltration in Dannevirke for Wastewater has been renewed while DAF units for sludge removal have been installed in Dannevirke, Woodville and Pahiatua. A wetland for Eketahuna has been completed and further wetland work has been initiated for Woodville and

Page 38 of 119

Pahiatua Treatment Plant

4,937

Eketahuna Wetland

IAF Growth - Pahiatua Hillcrest

Dannevirke Treatment Microfiltration

Wastewater

\$000's

1,999 1,206

1,108

Dannevirke Impounded Water Supply

Major Completed Projects Five Years to 30 June 2025

Fluoridation Various

10,905

Total

17,306

1,541

Stormwater Various Woodville Treatment

Norsewood Treatment Dannevirke Treatment Eketahuna Treatment

164

Eketahuna Treatment Pahiatua Wetland

Woodville Wetland

Various

5,710

691

200 159 297 741

Eketahuna Storage Woodville Storage

TDC Table 6: Historic delivery against planned

Delivery against planned investment	Renewals investmen	ent for water services			Total Investment	in water services		
	FY2024/25	FY21/22 - FY23/24	FY21/22 - FY23/24 FY18/19 - FY20/21	Total	FY2024/25	FY21/22 - FY23/24	FY18/19-FY20/21	Total
Total planned investment (set in the relevant LTP)	3,690	10,576	7,382	21,648	9,820	27,649	14,703	52,172
Totalactualinvestment	3,403	10,025	10,445	23,873	6,264	21,781	23,076	51,121
Delivery against planned investment (%)	92%	95%	141%	110%	64%	79%	157%	98%

Ъ
Q
9
e
ω
9
g
1
1
9

Part C: Revenue and financing arrangements

C1: Revenue and charging arrangements

Note for reader

day one will be determined through establishment and transition planning. structures, including consideration of metering, as required under the Local Government (Water Services) Bill. The feasibility of the WSO directly billing and invoicing customers from As set out in Part A, proposed charging arrangements for water services will be subject to further discussions between the Partner Councils and the WSO. These arrangements wil WSO will be responsible for determining the amount of revenue to collect according to financial sustainability requirements and existing tariff structures. The WSO will review tariff reflect the legislative requirements signalled in the Local Government (Water Services) Bill. Current charging structures are expected to continue under the WSO for a period — the

Charging and billing arrangements

exception of the Pongaroa rural scheme. new connections may be recovered. Council tracks and records direct costs against each water activity and by scheme. Council applies a "District Wide" rating system with thee The table below sets out the summary methods of charging for water services in the Tararua. TDC does not have development or financial contributions, although actual costs for

ĺ				
5	Water supply	Wastewater		Stormwater
•	Urban Water Targeted Rate – Connected. Charged to all properties	 Waster 	Wastewater General Rate - 5% of Operational Costs are recovered	 Stormwater Targeted Rate - Charged as a fixed amount to every
	connected or able to connect (within 100m) to the Council system	throug	through general rates, comprising the fixed uniform annual general	property in the stormwater drainage area where stormwater is
•	Urban Water Targeted Rate - Available but not connected	charge	charge and land value charge. The valuation-based charge may be	collected and managed to reduce flood risk.
•	Pongaroa Water Targeted Rate – applies to properties connected	require	required to be phased out over a period of five years as set out in	
	to Pongaroa Rural Water Supply Scheme. Each unit (up to 1 cubic	the Lo	the Local Government (Water Services) Bill if it proceeds	
	metre per day) is charged separately.	unchanged.	lged.	
•	Volumetric Water Charges - Metered Rates. Properties pay a fixed	 Waster 	Wastewater Targeted Rate – Connected. Charged to all properties	
	rate per property plus a user change for water over 80 cubic metres	connec	connected or able to connect to the Council's wastewater system	
	per quarter	(within	(within 100m), except educational and multi-use residential	
•	Large users – those using over 2,000 cubic metres per quarter may	properties.	ties.	
	be charged a different rate, with rates reviewed annually.	 Waster 	Wastewater Targeted Rate - Available but not connected. If	
		wastev	wastewater is available but not connected, the charge is 50% of the	
		connec	connected rate.	
		 Waster 	Wastewater Targeted Rate - Multiple Use. 33% of full charge for	
		each to	each toilet/urinal from 4 to 12, with no charge from 13 upwards.	
		 Educat 	Educational establishments and multi-unit residential properties.	
		Charge	Charged per toilet and remissions may apply.	

Page 40 of 119

Future charging arrangements

will be required to review and confirm its tariff structure as required by the Local Government (Water Services) Bill Whether the current charging approach is retained or revised will be decided by the WSO, which will also be fully responsible for revenue collection. Part A of this plan notes the WSO which will also be fully responsible for revenue collection. In the future, it will be the responsibility of the WSO to charge for water services. The specific charging mechanisms for each supply scheme or catchment are yet to be determined

Councils will collect revenue on the WSO's behalf for a determined period to manage the risk of transition (with revenue requirements set by the WSO to meet financial sustainability are established for the WSO, however, if feasible, shareholding councils will work towards the entity to be enabled to independently bill for day one. The current assumption is that sheets in a manner consistent with the treatment of regional council rates. During the transition, any payments mistakenly made to Council will be transferred to the WSO and wil Responsibility for revenue collection from day 1 will be determined through the transition planning – as Part A indicates, it is yet to be determined exactly how billing arrangements not be treated as Council revenue requirements). In any interim arrangement, councils would act solely as agents, with no liability for collection, and all revenue would be passed through to the WSO via Council balance

Water services revenue requirements

Note to the reader This section has been completed based on the Council's cu across the four Councils. Key adjustments have been made

current LGFA rates. A summary of modelling assumptions can be found in Appendix 2. associated with a WSO including audit, board and management costs, and debt funding establishment costs, and incorporate changes in financing cost assumptions to align with across the four Councils. Key adjustments have been made to ensure conservatism in the forecasts, include Taumata Arowai and Commerce Commission levies, incremental costs This section has been completed based on the Council's current approach to charging and pricing, as set out in the 2024/34 LTP, with some adjustments which have been applied

Based on current forecasts, TDC anticipates \$212.1million in operating revenues over the WSDP period, generating \$133.2 million in cash surpluses. TDC generates \$22.9m in operating investment. These requirements are currently met through a combination of general rates, targeted rates and volumetric charges Under this Plan, water services require significant revenue to meet financial sustainability requirements, support ongoing operations, meet regulatory standards, and fund capita

councils setting a target capital structure that maintains an FFO-to-debt at 10%, against the LGFA covenant of 9%. By moving to this capital structure, the WSO will not need to fund As TDC is transitioning water services to a WSO, the WSO will be required to meet the LGFA's financial covenants, including FFO-to-debt and interest coverage ratios, with the partner exclusively debt, with no development or other contributions. The information in the table below identifies sources of revenue surpluses, incorporating full funding of depreciation. Individual Funding Impact Statements in Part E set out the projected level of revenue by expected source. Capital revenues are maintaining borrowing within prudent limits to be determined by the board of the WSO, consistent with LGFA limits and agreed council support arrangements. depreciation from cash / revenue in the same way as TDC does now; instead, the WSO will use debt to finance investment to ensure equitable sharing of costs over time, while

Page 41 of 119

TDC Table 7: Forecast water services funding impact statement

Funding balance	Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding	Total applications of capital funding	Increase/(decrease) in investments	Increase/(decrease) in reserves	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	Applications of capital funding	Total sources of capital funding	Other dedicated capital funding	Gross proceeds from sales of assets	Increase/(decrease) in debt	Development and financial contributions	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	Sources of capital funding	Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding	Total applications of operating funding	Other operating funding applications	Internal charges and overheads applied	Finance costs	Payments to staff and suppliers	Applications of operating funding	Total operating funding	Fees and charges	receipts	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	Cibridion and arouse for opposition pressore	Targeted rates	General rates	Sources of operating funding	Funding impact statement (\$000)
							L								Ļ																FY23/24
0	(3,592)	10,769	0	(3,561)	10,581	2,754	995		7,177	0	0	7,177	0	0		3,592	8,830	0	1,408	1,546	5,876		12,423	210	ω	190	601	11,240	288		FY24/25
0	(5,330)	14,948	0	(4,901)	10,680	6,979	2,190		9,619	0	0	9,619	0	0		5,330	8,803	0	1,516	1,549	5,738		14,132	214	0	1+0	E / 1	13,074	303		FY25/26
0	(6,545)	11,696	0	(5,699)	10,333	5,786	1,277		5,151	0	0	5,151	0	0		6,545	8,983	0	1,573	1,835	5,575		15,528	218	1	c	0	14,967	342		FY26/27
0	(5,665)	15,963	1,250	(10,418)	15,264	7,373	2,494		10,297	0	0	10,297	0	0		5,665	12,942	0	1,615	5,201	6,126		18,607	223	0			18,017	367		FY27/28
0	(7,744)	15,036	0	(1,631)	7,895	7,671	1,100		7,292	0	0	7,292	0	0		7,744	13,981	0	1,652	6,074	6,255		21,725	227	0	c	0	21,101	397		FY28/29
0	(10,926)	11,267	0	(1,433)	9,608	890	2,202		341	0	0	341	0	0		10,926	14,443	0	1,683	6,389	6,372		25,369	232	0	c	0 1	24,711	427		FY29/30
0	(11,346)	11,435	0	(4,105)	13,438	936	1,166		89	0	0	89	0	0		11,346	14,753	0	1,711	6,562	6,480		26,099	236	0	c	0	25,418	445		FY30/31
0	(11,193)	14,139	0	4,473	6,984	780	1,902		2,946	0	0	2,946	0	0		11,193	14,963	0	1,749	6,638	6,577		26,156	240	0	c		25,512	404		FY31/32
0	(11,143)	14,145	0	3,503	9,527	864	252		3,002	0	0	3,002	0	0		11,143	15,023	0	1,774	6,576	6,673		26,166	245	0	c		25,514	407		FY32/33
0	(10,870)	16,198	0	8,056	7,082	804	256		5,328	0	0	5,328	0	0		10,870	15,058	0	1,807	6,480	6,771		25,928	249	9	c	0	25,258	412		FY33/34

Page 42 of 119

Affordability for communities

position and high level of investment programme totalling \$150m in inflation adjusted nominal costs, and the requirement to meet financial sustainability targets on a cost-to-Over the WSDP's 10 years, the average charge per connection ranges from \$2,398 at 3.2% of the median household income in FY25 to \$4,956 at 4.8% of household income in FY34 serve/ring-fenced basis. These are nominal (inflated) numbers; the real (uninflated) FY34 cost is \$3,879. These charges are an acknowledged affordability challenge; they reflect the Council's starting debt

in its timing. However, estimates for work do include an accelerated renewal programme for wastewater pipes that have a poor/failed condition rating of 5 based on visual inspection supported by age analysis. There is little discretionary expenditure included in the investment programme, with the universal water meter project being a key demand management investment with discretion

opportunities for bundling of work to reduce costs, or prioritising work across the wider region. New national engineering standards and changes in wastewater compliance expected that through the development of the Water Services Strategy, the WSO will apply a different lens over the timing and nature of future planned works by considering in relation to non-compliance related or essential renewal work) in order to manage costs for the community and spread investment between current and future customers. It is also Through the transition, the Council will take a considered look at the investment programme to determine whether there are opportunities to rephase or prioritise work (particularly requirements, such as wetland design for Dannevirke and Woodville, are also expected to help manage affordability for the community

TDC Table 8: Average charge per connection

Water services charges as % of household income	Average charge per connection including GST	Average stormwater bill (including GST)	Average wastewater bill (including GST)	Average drinking water bill (including GST)	Average charge per connection including GST
3.2%	2,398	212	1,119	1,067	FY24/25
3.6%	2,762	261	1,278	1,223	FY25/26
3.9%	3,140	296	1,529	1,316	FY26/27
4.4%	3,728	280	1,752	1,695	FY27/28
5.0%	4,323	313	2,036	1,974	FY28/29
5.6%	5,010	334	2,340	2,336	FY29/30
5.5%	5,113	353	2,340	2,420	FY30/31
5.3%	5,084	368	2,312	2,404	FY31/32
5.1%	5,046	380	2,285	2,381	FY32/33
4.8%	4,956	372	2,228	2,356	FY33/34

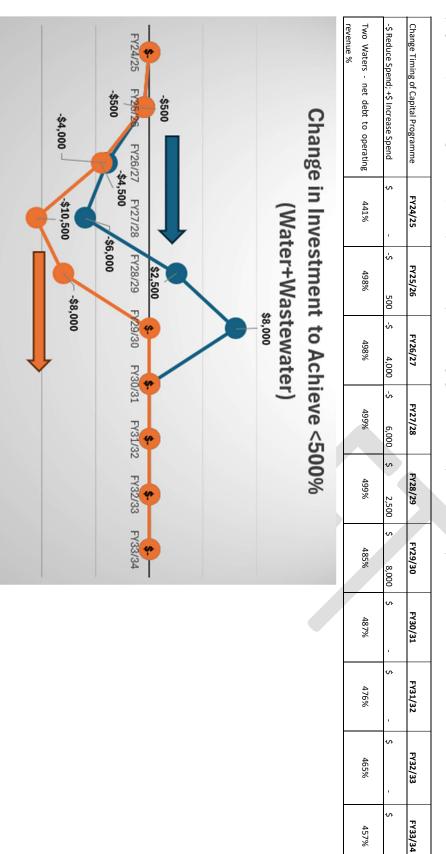
C2: Funding and financing arrangements

Borrowing requirements

(an increase of \$56.2m), with the remaining funding to come from water services revenue. The tables below the borrowing requirements and net debt for water services, with net debt associated with water services transferred to the WSO in FY28 Over the forecast period, water services are forecast to require \$150m in capital investments. To support this investment, net debt increases from \$52.5m in FY25 to \$108.7m in FY34

significant borrowing, particularly in the first five years, with projected debt resulting in a short-term breach of the 500% debt to revenue limit in FY27 and FY28 and achievement of Over the 10-year planning period TDC requires substantial capital investment to meet regulatory standards, renew service levels, and support some growth. This will necessitate

Page 43 of 119



programme (at TDC and regional levels) is likely to have an impact in managing both affordability and deliverability. services now indicate this as a breach under the new measures. In respect of options to manage this breech, slight timing changes may be possible to stay within the limits with the first three years reducing expenditure by \$10.5m, and the expenditure re-instated in the following two years (refer figure below). This demonstrates that a wider review of the capital the LGFA 9% FFO to debt target in FY30. When developing the LTP, this was able to be covered within Council's overall borrowing limits and measures. However, ring fencing of water

Page 44 of 119

457%

TDC Table 9: Borrowing requirements for water services under debt to revenue and FFO to debt requirements

Projected water services net debt to	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
operating revenue	1 124/25	1123/20	1120/21	1127/20	1 120/25	1 123/30	1 1 30/ 31	1 101/06	1102/00	1 100/04
Total operating revenue (\$m)	12.4	14.1	15.5	18.6	21.7	25.4	26.1	26.2	26.2	25.9
Net debt (\$m)	52.5	67.0	77.8	98.6	107.5	109.3	113.5	111.9	111.4	108.7
Debt headroom to limit (\$m)	9.6	3.7	(0.2)	(5.5)	1.1	17.6	17.0	18.9	19.4	20.9
Net debt to operating revenue (%)	422%	474%	501%	530%	495%	431%	435%	428%	426%	419%

	Debt headroom to FFO covenant (\$000s)	Net debt (\$000)	Free funds from operations (LGFA)	Water services FFO covenant (LGFA)	Projected water services debt headroom (FFO)
--	----------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

12,077	12,381	12,436	12,606	12,140	(21,444)	(35,615)	(5,126)	(7,782)	(12,565)
108,70	111,429	111,929	113,456	109,262	107,487	98,565	77,850	66,999	52,479
10,870	11,143	11,193	11,346	10,926	7,744	5,665	6,545	5,330	3,592
9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
FY33/3	FY32/33	FY31/32	FY30/31	FY29/30	FY28/29	FY27/28	FY26/27	FY25/26	:Y24/25

Financial strategy and debt repayment

between the participating Councils. In doing so, the expectation is the water organisation will be required to comply with two key LGFA financial covenants: The WSO will arrange borrowings through the LGFA, supported by a Council guarantee or uncalled capital, with the final security arrangements and financial covenants to be agreed

- FFO-to-debt ratio: The ratio of FFO- to-debt must remain above 9%. This metric incorporates 50% of Development Contribution revenues in the FFO calculation, based on LGFA guidance
- Interest coverage ratio (ICR): The ICR must be maintained above 1.5x, based on LGFA covenants.

covenant of 9% and an interest coverage ratio above the 1.5x covenant. TDC meets the 10% target within two years (by FY30). It meets the interest ratio covenant through the ful Financial projections for TDC's components of the WSO indicate that both covenants will be met over the planning horizon, targeting a 10% FFO-to-debt ratio against the LGFA WSDP period

is outlined in Part D. of water services to the WSO is expected to improve Council's position against this benchmark, creating additional headroom for future non-water investments. Further information As part of its broader financial governance, TDC will continue to adhere to its Treasury Policy, which sets a whole-of-Council borrowing limit of 175% net debt to revenue. The transfer

through borrowing; however, operating costs will be funded through water revenues. This approach supports intergenerational equity and aligns with sound financial management The WSO will utilise debt financing for long-lived capital expenditure, such as infrastructure upgrades and compliance-driven projects. Short-term liquidity needs may also be met

Page 45 of 119

the use of FFO as the primary mechanism for managing debt over time principles. While the WSO's forecasts are structured to show debt aligned with investment needs, rather than explicitly modelling principal repayments, the debt strategy assumessers.

exposure without prematurely constraining its investment programme or placing undue burden on current ratepayers. long-term revenue capacity, infrastructure need, and intergenerational equity. By maintaining debt within its borrowing limits and targeting FFO, the WSO can manage its debt LGFA covenant limits and shareholder expectations. The focus will be on maintaining liquidity, servicing interest costs comfortably, and ensuring that debt levels remain aligned with In practice, this means the WSO will treat its debt portfolio as a flexible facility to support ongoing investment, while using excess operational cashflows to manage debt within overall

Comprehensive treasury and financing policies will be developed as part of the transition as part of the financial and commercial workstream. This will include policies for managing liquidity and interest rate risks, and arrangements for transactional banking, working capital and loan facilities.

Internal borrowing

internal borrowings, repayments, and interest are accounted for individually by service activity, the ringfencing of three waters costs, revenues, and debt is maintained in preparation and stormwater scheme. Principal and interest payments are monitored at both a project and activity level, ensuring accurate debt attribution and financial transparency. Because at forecast deposit investment rate. for upcoming regulatory requirements. This approach will remain in place for as long as Council continues to deliver water services directly. Interest on internal borrowings is charged TDC uses internal borrowing to fund capital expenditure for three waters activities. All transactions are recorded, and borrowings are tracked separately for each water, wastewater

Attribution of debt related to water services

communities are able to meet compliance and service requirements. Water, wastewater and stormwater costs are not allocated between urban and rural ratepayers. A "network" approach or "District Wide" charging system is applied to ensure smal

funded and funds from operation target will drive the pricing model of fees and charges, and resulting debt profile to \$52.5m on 30 June 2025 and up to \$67m by 30 June 2026. This will differ to the projections applying the new financial sustainability requirements, where depreciation will not be As of 30 June 2024, the Council's total internal and external debt for all three waters was \$41.74 m. This is projected by Council to rise under the Council's current borrowing policy

Insurance arrangements

sharing arrangements for underground infrastructure. Council provides updated asset data, including GIS layers, condition attributes, and replacement valuations, to support renewal tenders managed through a contract with MW LASS Limited and AON as broker. This provides disaster cover for up to 40% of the asset valuation, in accordance with national costassessments and reinsurance through the London insurance markets. covers material damage and is based on market and valuation data. Below-ground assets, such as water, wastewater, and stormwater reticulation networks, are insured through Council has insurance for its above-ground three-water assets, including treatment plants and reservoirs, through its property portfolio on a full replacement value basis. This policy

Page 46 of 119

undertaken to inform cover levels and balance between risk exposure and insurance needs. Council renews its insurance policies for water services assets on an annual basis. To support these renewals, risk scenarios and maximum probable loss modelling have been

30 June 2025 about to commence. Valuations form the basis for insured values, supported by asset information. Water services assets are revalued on an annual basis, with above-ground and below-ground assets valued separately. Assets were most recently revalued as of 30 June 2024 with

Responsibility for managing water services insurance is delegated to the Chief Financial Officer.

valuations, and developing risk and insurance management policies. The WSO will need some new insurances not currently held by Councils e.g., Directors' and Officers' liability cover WSO insurance requirements will be developed through the financial and commercial transition workstream. Following transition, the WSO will be the asset-owning entity and will therefore be responsible for holding appropriate insurance policies for water services assets, conducting



Part D: Financial sustainability assessment

Note for reader

Part A confirms the financial sustainability of the WSO by 30 June 2028. Given the decision to adopt cost-to-serve pricing, this Part D section refers to the financial sustainability of TDC within the WSO. Financial statements included as Part F provide the detail to support the statements regarding the WSO's financial sustainability.

Revenue projections are based on revenue required to meet the Council's investment plans as set out in latest LTPs or Annual Plans, with a transition to a WSO in FY28 for water services. Additional operating costs are included for the WSO to ensure adequate allowance for overheads, financing costs, and additional overheads associated with a WSO (e.g. Board, management and audit costs). A copy of the underlying assumptions can be found in Appendix 2.

D1: Confirmation of financially sustainable delivery of water services

This Part D confirms that TDC, within the WSO, achieves the financially sustainable delivery of water services by 30 June 2028

Revenue sufficiency

TDC within the WSO (from FY28) is projected to generate sufficient revenue to meet the full cost of water services delivery, including operating expenditure, asset renewals, and debt servicing. This is underpinned by a shift to a WSO with a target capital structure generating sufficient revenues over the forecast period.

Operating surpluses over the 10-year period are forecast at \$22.9m. TDC has an operating deficit in year 1 of the WSDP period and year 1 of the WSO's operation, with operating surpluses in other years through the period. These are accounting, not cash, deficits driven by the full funding of depreciation – the WSO will not fund depreciation from cash as the Council does now and will use debt funding to more equitably spread the cost of investment. Operating cashflow surpluses over the period are forecast at \$133.2m, underpinned by price increases, providing sufficient headroom to meet interest costs and liquidity needs.

For the Council, average water charges per connection are forecast to increase from \$2,432 in FY25 to \$5,045 in FY34 (in nominal (inflated) terms, or \$3,949 in real (uninflated) terms), which represents around 4.9% of median household income in the district. These charges reach challenging levels for the community and the WSO, through the development of the Water Services Strategy, will need to consider how the capital programme could be rephased or prioritised to manage affordability, deliverability and efficiency.

Investment sufficiency

The WSDP includes \$150 million in forecast capital investment over the 10-year period. This programme includes:

- Renewals to maintain existing levels of service and asset reliability
- Upgrades to achieve compliance with drinking water standards and to improve network resilience
- Growth-related projects to service projected increases in demand.

TDC requires substantial infrastructure upgrades to meet drinking water, wastewater, and stormwater performance expectations. These investments are currently planned to be relatively front-loaded, with critical work needed in the early years to address increased resilience, infiltration and losses resulting from aging water main and the end-of-life of clay wastewater pipes.

Page 48 of 119

ensitivity: General

Wastewater consent expiries require additional investment, and this investment can be re-assessed once the new regulatory and engineering design standards are bedded down. The need for new water-take consents may be affected by an over-allocation of water take by the Regional Council. Proceeding with the installation of universal metering will provide demonstration of both water demand management, leak identification and improve back flow prevention as tobies are replaced.

The proposed investment meets the investment sufficiency test and is fully funded by forecast revenues and access to finance. The projects in the proposed programme have been determined and prioritised by detailed engineering hydraulic modelling by WSP and Woods Consultants, multi criteria analysis for project option prioritisation, reassessment by independent engineering consultants, cross referencing to ten years of in-house full-time condition assessment by underground CCTV camera inspection. Further engineering design by national dam experts, Tonkin and Taylor, Dam Watch and Lutra for the Dannevirke impounded water supply dam. This has been complemented by stormwater Infiltration and inflow studies by Leak Detection Services and many years of studies.

Significant work has been completed on developing a new District Plan that will support growth (set out in Appendix 4). This depended on new town LiDAR in the four main towns and flood plane modelling at various at-risk locations in Dannevirke, and all of Woodville and Pahiatua.

Financing sufficiency

Over the WSDP period, over \$150 million of capital investment is forecast, with approximately \$56.2 million of this expected to be debt funded, with total debt reaching around \$108.7 million in FY34. Both the Council, and the WSO once established, can manage the borrowing required within the applicable limits over a reasonable transition period, as modelled and presented later in this Part and Part E of the WSDP.

Borrowing by the WSO, once established, will be undertaken through the LGFA and guaranteed by the participating Councils while targeting or maintaining an FFO-to-debt ratio of 10%, compared to the LGFA covenant of 9%, and maintaining an interest coverage ratio above the 1.5x covenant. TDC will meet the targeted 10% FFO to debt ratio by FY30 and the ICR requirement from FY28.

Projected water services debt headroom (FFO)	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Water services FFO covenant (LGFA)	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Free funds from operations (LGFA)	3,592	5,330	6,545	5,665	7,744	10,926	11,346	11,193	11,143	10,870
Net debt (\$000)	52,479	66,999	77,850	98,565	107,487	109,262	113,456	111,929	111,429	108,701
Debt headroom to FFO										
covenant (\$000s)	(12,565)	(7,782)	(5,126)	(35,615)	(21,444)	12,140	12,606	12,436	12,381	12,077

Actions to achieve financially sustainable delivery of water services

To ensure the delivery of financially sustainable water services by 30 June 2028, the Council is transitioning water services to a WSO to better manage investment, maintain affordability for ratepayers, and support intergenerational equity in funding and service delivery. All water services will achieve financial sustainability requirements by FY28.

Page 49 of 119

Risks to achieving financially sustainable water services

There are several risks to financially sustainable services, which are common across the four Partner Councils:

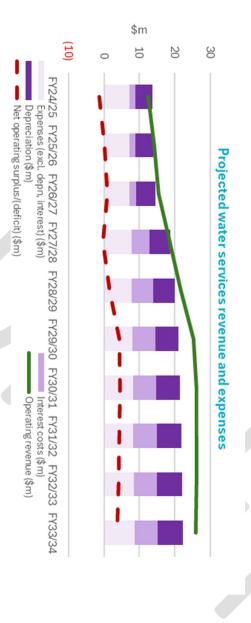
- Cost escalation actual costs, particularly for large projects, may exceed estimates. Factors contributing to this
 include rising construction costs, increased material and labour prices, and changes in project scope due to
 unforeseen asset conditions.
- Inflation and interest rate volatility Higher-than-forecast inflation or adverse interest rate movements may
 increase the cost of borrowing, placing upward pressure on water charges. Rapid rate increases or extended
 high-rate environments could affect financial sustainability and constrain future capital investment or lead to
 price increases.
- Revenue constraints and affordability projected price paths are designed to balance cost recovery with community affordability. However, sustained increases in charges may encounter public resistance, particularly among fixed-income households. Any delays or political adjustments to planned price increases could create funding shortfalls.
- Regulatory shocks new or revised drinking water, wastewater, or stormwater regulations could trigger
 additional unplanned investment. More stringent compliance measures introduced within the forecast period
 could impact both operating costs and capital priorities.
- Supply chain constraints availability of skilled staff, contractors, engineers, and materials could impact the Council's and WSO's ability to deliver the capital programme on time. This has already been observed during past weather and pandemic events. Delays can lead to cost inflation and deferment of service improvements.
- Incomplete or evolving asset data investment decisions are based on the best available asset condition data, but gaps or outdated information could lead to misalignment between investment timing and actual asset needs. This could result in inefficient allocation of capital or emergency spending.
- Transition and governance risks establishment of a new WSO involves changes in governance, systems, and
 accountability. Any delays or misalignment in these transitions, particularly around financial systems or staffing,
 could temporarily affect delivery capacity or financial controls.
- Climate change and resilience climate change poses increasing risks to water services through more frequent extreme weather events, rising sea levels, and changing rainfall patterns. Natural disaster risks, such as earthquakes, also pose significant risk to water services. These impacts can damage assets, raise costs, and disrupt service delivery. Building resilience into planning and asset management will help avoid unplanned costs and protect service reliability.

Page 50 of 119

D2: Financial sustainability assessment - revenue sufficiency

operating surplus ratio of 10.8% of operating revenues, indicating sufficient revenues to meet expenses. servicing. This is underpinned by a shift to a WSO with a target capital structure generating sufficient revenues over the forecast period, with water services generating cumulative TDC within the WSO (from FY28) is projected to generate sufficient revenue to meet the full cost of water services delivery, including operating expenditure, asset renewals, and debt

surpluses for the remainder of the period TDC generates cash surpluses through the period of \$133.2m, providing sufficient headroom to meet interest costs and liquidity needs. Operating surpluses over the 10-year period are forecast at \$22.9 million - TDC has a small operating deficit in year 1 of the WSDP and year 1 of the WSO but generates operating



Average projected charges for water services

Page 51 of 119

programmes, including identifying new opportunities to deliver regional solutions at lower costs. projects including spreading costs over a longer timeframe could have a significant improvement on affordability, as could regional joint procurement and planning of investment affordability, deliverability and efficiency. In particular, the changes to engineering services standards may allow for reduced cost of proposed capital works. Changing timing of which represents around 4.9% of median household income in the district. These charges are at challenging levels for the community levels for the community and the WSO, through the development of the Water Services Strategy, will need to consider how the capital programme (both for TDC and a regional level) could be rephased or prioritised to managee For the Council, average water charges per connection are forecast to increase from \$2,432 in FY25 to \$5,045 in FY34 (in nominal (inflated) terms, of \$3,949 in real (uninflated) terms)

TDC Table 11: Average projected charges for water services

the state of the second measure of the second secon	F120/2/ F12	FY2//28 FY.	FY28/29 F	FY29/30	FY3U/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY 33/ 34
Average drinking water bill (including GST) 1,139 1,306	1,405	1,810	2,108	2,494	2,584	2,567	2,543	2,515
Average wastewater bill (including GST) 1,103 1,260	1,507	1,728	2,007	2,307	2,307	2,279	2,253	2,197
Average stormwater bill (including GST) 189 233	265	251	280	299	316	330	340	333
Average charge per connection including GST 2,432 2,799	3,176	3,789	4,395	5,100	5,206	5,175	5,135	5,045
Projected increase 20.0% 15.1%	13.5%	19.3%	16.0%	16.0%	2.1%	-0.6%	-0.8%	-1.8%
Projected number of connections* Please note that connection numbers continually change as new connections are added or removed.	5,589	5,633	5,678	5,724	5,770	5,816	5,862	5,909

Projected operating surpluses/(deficits) for water services

TDC Table 12: Projected operating surpluses/(deficits) for water services

Operating surplus ratio Operating surplus/(deficit) excluding capital revenues	FY24/25 (1,238)	FY25/26 185	FY26/27 1,031	FY27/28 (133)	FY28/29 1,682	FY29/30 4,451	FY30/31 4,683	FY31/32 4,355	FY32/33 4,133	FY33/34 3,704	Total 22,854
Total operating revenue	12,423	14,132	15,528	18,607	21,725	25,369	26,099	26,156	26,166	25,928	212,135
Operating surplus ratio	(10.0%)	1.3%	6.6%	(0.7%)	7.7%	17.5%	17.9%	16.7%	15.8%	14.3%	10.8%

Projected operating cash surpluses for water services

TDC Table 13: Projected operating cash surpluses for water services

Ope Cap Ope

perating cash ratio	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34	Total
<pre>perating surplus/(deficit) + depreciation + interest costs - apital revenue</pre>	5,139	6,878	8,381	10,867	13,818	17,315	17,907	17,831	17,719	17,350	133,205
otal operating revenue	12,423	14,132	15,528	18,607	21,725	25,369	26,099	26,156	26,166	25,928	212,135
perating cash ratio	41.4%	48.7%	54.0%	58.4%	63.6%	68.3%	68.6%	68.2%	67.7%	66.9%	62.8%

Page 52 of 119

D3: Financial sustainability assessment - investment sufficiency

Infrastructure Strategy. This programme includes: The WSDP includes \$150.4 million in forecast capital investment over the 10-year period (Real value in 2024 of \$134m). This programme is based on the Council's 2024/34 LTP and

- Renewals to maintain existing levels of service and asset reliability
- Upgrades to achieve compliance with drinking water standards and to improve network resilience
- Growth-related projects to service projected increases in demand

water rates/charges are needed over ten years to fund this level of investment levels of service and growth. Total proposed water services infrastructure investment is 2.5 times depreciation charges over the period. Significant debt financing and increases in Within this overall programme, \$101.3 million is allocated for renewals, against ten-year depreciation charges of \$61.5 million, and \$49 million investment is provided for improving

Advanced Climate and Technical Modelling

Our planning goes beyond basic assessments to incorporate the most current climate science and technical standards:

Climate Resilience Planning:

Full United Nations International Panel on Climate Change AR6 RCP8.5 1:200-year flood modelling completed for Woodville and Pahiatua

This represents the most comprehensive flood risk assessment, accounting for severe climate change scenarios

LiDAR mapping completed to support accurate growth studies and District Plan development

Comprehensive System Analysis:

Hydraulic modelling completed for all four major towns covering water, wastewater, and stormwater systems

Development of an integrated "three waters masterplan

This technical foundation provides the planning maturity needed for strategic residential wastewater pipeline renewals

Note: Our District Plan development is currently on hold while central government finalizes Resource Management Act policy changes

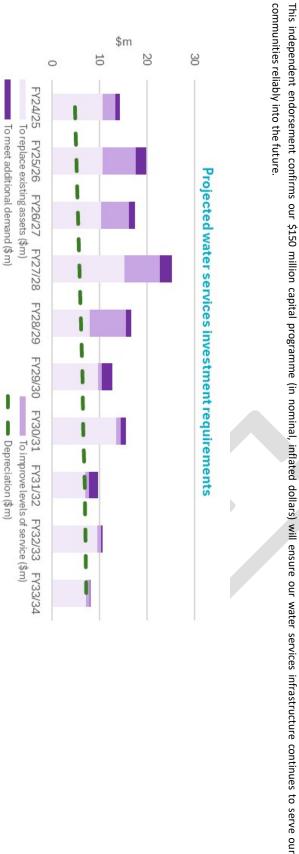
Fully Funded \$150 Million Investment Programme

Financial Sustainability: This programme meets all sufficiency tests and is fully funded through:

Page 53 of 119

- Strategic revenue increases
- Secure access to financing options

the Long-Term Plan audit, we received a clear audit opinion. Independent Validation: Our evidence-based approach has been rigorously validated by Audit New Zealand. During their detailed review of our asset renewal programme as part of



ensitivity: General

Renewals requirements for water services

TDC Table 14: Renewal requirements for water services

Asset sustainability ratio	Depreciation	Capital expenditure on renewals	Asset sustainability ratio
----------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------

Asset sustainability ratio Capital expenditure on renewals Depreciation Asset sustainability ratio

119.1%	4,830	10,581	FY24/25	
107.6%	5,145	10,680	FY25/26	
87.4%	5,514	10,333	FY26/27	
163.2%	5,798	15,264	FY27/28	
30.2%	6,062	7,895	FY28/29	
48.4%	6,475	9,608	FY29/30	
101.7%	6,662	13,438	FY30/31	
2.1%	6,838	6,984	FY31/32	
35.9%	7,010	9,527	FY32/33	

7,082 7,166

101,392 61,500 64.9%

Total

Asset invo ^TDC Table 15: Total water services investment

Total required water services investment

Average remaining useful life of network assets

TDC Table 16: Average remaining useful life of network assets

Asset consumption ratio

Book value of infrastructure assets

FY24/25 193,761

53.9% 359,213

55.0%

379,063 FY25/26 208,466

FY26/27 230,047 414,095 55.6%

439,226 249,379 56.8%

FY29/30 278,835 490,829 56.8%

FY30/31 301,256 530,211 56.8%

FY31/32 304,085 539,877 56.3%

FY33/34 323,464 584,886 55.3%

576,745 55.9% 322,488

57.0% 478,128 272,608

Total estimated replacement value of infrastructure assets

Asset consumption ratio

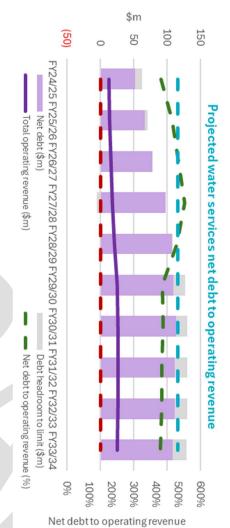
nvestment ratio	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34	Total
expenditure	14,330	19,850	17,396	25,130	16,666	12,701	15,539	9,666	10,642	8,142	150,062
iation	4,830	5,145	5,514	5,798	6,062	6,475	6,662	6,838	7,010	7,166	61,500
าvestment ratio	196.7%	285.8%	215.5%	333.4%	174.9%	96.2%	133.2%	41.4%	51.8%	13.6%	144.0%

10,642 8,142 15	0000	200	277	2000	500			0000	100
10,642 8,142 1	000	0	7 47		1 100		1		
10,642 8,142									
10.642 8.142	0,000	LU,UUU	TC// CT	TO,000	VO, 100	T/,330	12,000	14,000	פאספווטונטו פ
	0 666	15 500	13 701	16 666	35 130	17 206	10 050	1/1000	OVER STATE OF THE
3/ FY3//33 FY33/34 OTal	FY31/32	FY30/31	FY29/30	FY28/29	PY 2//28	17/97/4	FY25/26	FY24/25	nvestment ratio
- 100 /01	- 101 (00	- 100 /01	- 100 /00	10000	1000	10000	101/00	- 10 - 10 -	

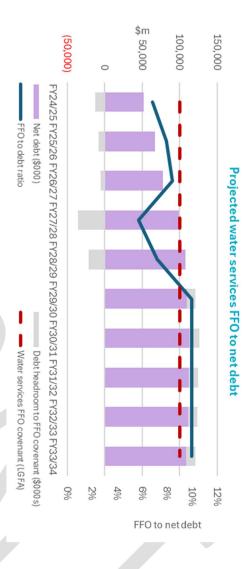
ment ratio	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34	Total
enditure	14,330	19,850	17,396	25,130	16,666	12,701	15,539	9,666	10,642	8,142	150,062
1	4,830	5,145	5,514	5,798	6,062	6,475	6,662	6,838	7,010	7,166	61,500
ment ratio	196.7%	285.8%	215.5%	333.4%	174.9%	96.2%	133.2%	41.4%	51.8%	13.6%	144.0%

Page 55 of 119









Projected Council borrowings and borrowings for water service

and/or used to offset projected rates increases – the Council will need to consider affordability for the community in considering how the additional debt headroom is allocated, given eased, and additional headroom of \$66m by FY34. This headroom could be used to fund other Council projects currently projected to be revenue funded, improve financial resilience Although notably the Council does remain within these limits even with the significant programme. Following transfer to the WSO, the Council's balance sheet pressure is substantially the projected large cost increases that the WSO will need in order to deliver financially sustainable water services. Over the WSDP period, the Council's net debt builds to levels close to the LGFA 175% covenant limit, driven by the large water services investment in the first five years of the WSDP

sustainably, with TDC within the WSO reaching targeted LGFA covenant levels by FY30 in the WSDP period revenue increases over the period. The transfer of TDC's water services into a WSO shows that the full \$150 million water services capital investment requirement to be funded Projected water services borrowing requirements operate close to or exceeding 500% over the WSDP period. Changes in timing of investment of \$10m within the first five years could keep water and wastewater investment within 500%. Whether timing changes are made or not within the first five years, compliance is achieved in the years 6 to 10, driven by

Projected borrowings for water services

TDC Table 17: Projected borrowings for water services

Projected water services net debt to	FY24/25	9C/35/34	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY37/33	FY33/34
operating revenue	1 (4/ 2)	02/2211	1120/21	112//20	1 120/23	1123/30	1130/31	1 131/32	1132/33	1133/34
Total operating revenue (\$m)	12.4	14.1	15.5	18.6	21.7	25.4	26.1	26.2	26.2	25.9
Net debt (\$m)	52.5	67.0	77.8	98.6	107.5	109.3	113.5	111.9	111.4	108.7
Debt headroom to limit (\$m)	9.6	3.7	(0.2)	(5.5)	1.1	17.6	17.0	18.9	19.4	20.9
Net debt to operating revenue (%)	422%	474%	501%	530%	495%	431%	435%	428%	426%	419%

TDC Table 18: Projected borrowing headroom/(shortfall) for water services

12,077	12,381	12,436	12,606	12,140	(21,444)	(35,615)	(5,126)	(7,782)	(12,565)	(\$000s)
										Debt headroom to FFO covenant
108,701	111,429	111,929	113,456	109,262	107,487	98,565	77,850	66,999	52,479	Net debt (\$000)
10,870	11,143	11,193	11,346	10,926	7,744	5,665	6,545	5,330	3,592	Free funds from operations (LGFA)
9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	Water services FFO covenant (LGFA)
FY33/34	FY32/33	FY31/32	FY30/31	FY29/30	FY28/29	FY27/28	FY26/27	FY25/26	FY24/25	Projected water services debt headroom (FFO)

Free funds from operations

The WSO will borrow from the LGFA, guaranteed by the participating Councils (with the form of the guarantee to be agreed through transition), under the following limits:

- Targeting or maintaining an FFO-to-debt ratio of 10%, compared to the LGFA covenant of 9%.
- Maintaining an interest coverage ratio above the 1.5x covenant.

TDC within the WSO will meet the targeted 10% FFO to debt ratio by FY30 and the ICR requirement from transition.

TDC Table 19: Free funds from operations

Free funds from operat debt ratio

FFO to debt ratio

Total net debt Funds from operations

Page 58 of 119

Part E: Projected financial statements for water services

Funding balance	Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding	Total applications of capital funding	Increase/(decrease) in investments	Increase/(decrease) in reserves	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	Applications of capital funding	Total sources of capital funding	Other dedicated capital funding	Gross proceeds from sales of assets	Increase/(decrease) in debt	Development and financial contributions	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	Sources of capital funding	Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding	Total applications of operating funding	Other operating funding applications	Internal charges and overheads applied	Finance costs	Payments to staff and suppliers	Applications of operating funding	Total operating funding	Fees and charges	receipts	Local authorities fuel tax. fines, infringement fees and other	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	Targeted rates	General rates	Sources of operating funding	Funding impact statement (\$000)	יישלו ימסור אסיי מוומוווט ווווים מכני טנמנרוווכווני אימנרי טכיאות
																															FY23/24	CO
0	(3,592)	10,769	0	(3,561)	10,581	2,754	995		7,177	0	0	7,177	0	0		3,592	8,830	0	1,408	1,546	5,876		12,423	210	ω		681	11,240	288		FY24/25	
0	(5,330)	14,948	0	(4,901)	10,680	6,979	2,190		9,619	0	0	9,619	0	0		5,330	8,803	0	1,516	1,549	5,738		14,132	214	0		541	13,074	303		FY25/26	
0	(6,545)	11,696	0	(5,699)	10,333	5,786	1,277		5,151	0	0	5,151	0	0		6,545	8,983	0	1,573	1,835	5,575		15,528	218	1		0	14,967	342		FY26/27	
0	(5,665)	15,963	1,250	(10,418)	15,264	7,373	2,494		10,297	0	0	10,297	0	0		5,665	12,942	0	1,615	5,201	6,126		18,607	223	0		0	18,017	367		FY27/28	
0	(7,744)	15,036	0	(1,631)	7,895	7,671	1,100		7,292	0	0	7,292	0	0		7,744	13,981	0	1,652	6,074	6,255		21,725	227	0		0	21,101	397		FY28/29	
0	(10,926)	11,267	0	(1,433)	9,608	890	2,202		341	0	0	341	0	0		10,926	14,443	0	1,683	6,389	6,372		25,369	232	0		0	24,711	427		FY29/30	
0	(11,346)	11,435	0	(4,105)	13,438	936	1,166		89	0	0	89	0	0		11,346	14,753	0	1,711	6,562	6,480		26,099	236	0		0	25,418	445		FY30/31	
0	(11,193)	14,139	0	4,473	6,984	780	1,902		2,946	0	0	2,946	0	0		11,193	14,963	0	1,749	6,638	6,577		26,156	240	0		0	25,512	404		FY31/32	
0	(11,143)	14,145	0	3,503	9,527	864	252		3,002	0	0	3,002	0	0		11,143	15,023	0	1,774	6,576	6,673		26,166	245	0		0	25,514	407		FY32/33	
0	(10,870)	16,198	0	8,056	7,082	804	256		5,328	0	0	5,328	0	0		10,870	15,058	0	1,807	6,480	6,771		25,928	249	9		0	25,258	412		FY33/34	

TDC Table 21: Funding impact statement – drinking water

Funding balance	Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding	Total applications of capital funding	Increase/(decrease) in investments	Increase/(decrease) in reserves	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	Applications of capital funding	Total sources of capital funding	Other dedicated capital funding	Gross proceeds from sales of assets	Increase/(decrease) in debt	Development and financial contributions	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	Sources of capital funding	Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding		Total applications of operating funding	Other operating funding applications	Internal charges and overheads applied	Finance costs	Payments to staff and suppliers	Applications of operating funding	Total operating funding	Fees and charges	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	Targeted rates	General rates	Sources of operating funding	Funding impact statement (\$000)
				_													ı														
0	(1,401)	7,305	0	(2,327)	7,948	1,227	457		5,903	0	0	5,903	0	0		1,401		4,227	0	621	775	2,832		5,629	4	0	294	5,330	0		FY24/25
0	(2,198)	6,620	0	(4,128)	7,623	1,711	1,414		4,422	0	0	4,422	0	0		2,198		4,261	0	666	712	2,884		6,459	4	0	294	6,161	0		FY25/26
0	(2,578)	3,231	0	(4,923)	6,679	998	476		653	0	0	653	0	0		2,578		4,105	0	692	755	2,658		6,683	4	0	0	6,679	0		FY26/27
0	(2,825)	6,179	619	(8,667)	10,928	1,360	1,939		3,354	0	0	3,354	0	0		2,825		5,855	0	711	2,224	2,920		8,679	4	0	0	8,675	0		FY27/28
0	(3,998)	5,554	0	(508)	3,809	1,730	524		1,557	0	0	1,557	0	0		3,998		6,190	0	728	2,481	2,981		10,188	4	0	0	10,184	0		FY28/29
0	(5,869)	5,684	0	(2,040)	5,382	741	1,602		(184)	0	0	(184)	0	0		5,869		6,281	0	742	2,502	3,037		12,149	4	0	0	12,145	0		FY29/30
0	(6,365)	5,213	0	(5,792)	9,581	882	542		(1,153)	0	0	(1,153)	0	0		6,365		6,320	0	754	2,478	3,089		12,686	5	0	0	12,681	0		FY30/31
0	(6,363)	8,385	0	2,491	3,510	726	1,658		2,022	0	0	2,022	0	0		6,363		6,340	0	771	2,434	3,134		12,703	5	0	0	12,698	0		FY31/32
0	(6,365)	7,150	0	1,162	5,179	810	0		785	0	0	785	0	0		6,365		6,320	0	782	2,358	3,181		12,685	5	0	0	12,680	0		FY32/33
0	(6,387)	7,882	0	4,041	3,092	750	0		1,495	0	0	1,495	0	0		6,387		6,263	0	797	2,239	3,227		12,650	5	0	0	12,645	0		FY33/34

Page 60 of 119

TDC Table 22: Funding impact statement – wastewater

Funding balance	Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding	Total applications of capital funding	Increase/(decrease) in investments	Increase/(decrease) in reserves	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	Applications of capital funding	Total sources of capital funding	Other dedicated capital funding	Gross proceeds from sales of assets	Increase/(decrease) in debt	Development and financial contributions	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	Sources of capital funding	Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding	Total applications of operating funding	Other operating funding applications	Internal charges and overheads applied	Finance costs	Payments to staff and suppliers	Applications of operating funding	Total operating funding	Fees and charges	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	Targeted rates	General rates	Sources of operating funding	Funding impact statement (\$000)
0	(1,881)	2,978	0	(1,134)	2,305	1,527	281		1,097	0	0	1,097	0	0		1,881	3,984	0	553	691	2,739		5,864	204	2	387	4,983	288		FY24/25
0	(2,627)	7,651	0	(855)	2,724	5,268	514		5,024	0	0	5,024	0	0		2,627	3,894	0	595	755	2,543		6,520	207	0	247	5,763	303		FY25/26
0	(3,323)	7,652	0	(188)	2,520	4,788	532		4,329	0	0	4,329	0	0		3,323	4,203	0	618	987	2,599		7,526	212	0	0	6,972	342		FY26/27
0	(2,541)	9,178	459	(1,306)	3,457	6,014	555		6,637	0	0	6,637	0	0		2,541	6,128	0	634	2,644	2,850		8,669	216	0	0	8,086	367		FY27/28
0	(3,358)	8,878	0	(831)	3,192	5,941	577		5,521	0	0	5,521	0	0		3,358	6,764	0	649	3,205	2,910		10,122	221	0	0	9,504	397		FY28/29
0	(4,614)	4,412	0	427	3,235	149	601		(202)	0	0	(202)	0	0		4,614	7,080	0	661	3,455	2,964		11,695	225	0	0	11,043	427		FY29/30
0	(4,499)	5,385	0	1,808	2,900	54	624		886	0	0	886	0	0		4,499	7,290	0	673	3,603	3,015		11,789	229	0	0	11,115	445		FY30/31
0	(4,303)	4,900	0	2,069	2,534	54	244		598	0	0	598	0	0		4,303	7,444	0	687	3,697	3,060		11,747	233	0	0	11,109	404		FY31/32
0	(4,210)	5,826	0	2,152	3,368	54	252		1,616	0	0	1,616	0	0		4,210	7,498	0	697	3,695	3,105		11,708	238	0	0	11,063	407		FY32/33
0	(3,977)	6,580	0	3,289	2,981	54	256		2,603	0	0	2,603	0	0		3,977	7,548	0	710	3,686	3,151		11,525	242	9	0	10,862	412		FY33/34

Page 61 of 119

TDC Table 23: Funding impact statement – stormwater

Funding balance		Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding	Total applications of capital funding	Increase/(decrease) in investments	Increase/(decrease) in reserves	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	Applications of capital funding	Total sources of capital funding	Other dedicated capital funding	Gross proceeds from sales of assets	Increase/(decrease) in debt	Development and financial contributions	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	Sources of capital funding	Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding	Total applications of operating funding	Other operating funding applications	Internal charges and overheads applied	Finance costs	Payments to staff and suppliers	Applications of operating funding	Total operating funding	Fees and charges	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	Targeted rates	General rates	Sources of operating funding	Funding impact statement (\$000)
0		(310)	486	0	(99)	328	0	257		176	0	0	176	0	0		310	619	0	234	81	305		930	2	1	0	927	0		FY24/25
0		(505)	677	0	82	333	0	262		172	0	0	172	0	0		505	648	0	255	82	311		1,153	2	0	0	1,150	0		FY25/26
0		(644)	814	0	(588)	1,134	0	268		169	0	0	169	0	0		644	675	0	263	94	318		1,319	2	1	0	1,316	0		FY26/27
0		(300)	606	172	(445)	878	0	0		306	0	0	306	0	0		300	959	0	269	333	357		1,259	2	0	0	1,257	0		FY27/28
0		(388)	603	0	(291)	894	0	0		214	0	0	214	0	0		388	1,027	0	275	388	364		1,415	2	0	0	1,413	0		FY28/29
0		(443)	1,171	0	179	992	0	0		728	0	0	728	0	0		443	1,082	0	280	431	371		1,526	2	0	0	1,523	0		FY29/30
0		(481)	837	0	(120)	957	0	0		356	0	0	356	0	0		481	1,143	0	285	482	377		1,624	2	0	0	1,622	0		FY30/31
0		(527)	854	0	(87)	941	0	0		327	0	0	327	0	0		527	1,180	0	290	507	382		1,707	2	0	0	1,704	0		FY31/32
0		(568)	1,169	0	189	980	0	0		601	0	0	601	0	0		568	1,206	0	295	524	387		1,773	2	0	0	1,771	0		FY32/33
0	,	(505)	1,736	0	727	1,009	0	0		1,230	0	0	1,230	0	0		505	1,247	0	300	555	393		1,752	2	0	0	1,750	0		FY33/34

Page 62 of 119

TDC Table 24: Projected statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses – water services

Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations (excl depreciation) 3,592	Total comprehensive income 3,781	Revaluation of infrastructure assets 5,019	Net surplus / (deficit) (1,238)	Total expenses 13,660	Depreciation & amortisation 4,8	Overheads and support costs 1,4	Finance costs 1,5	Operating expenses 5,876	Total revenue 12,423	Other revenue C	Operating revenue 12,423	Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense (\$000) FY24/25
592 5,330	781 185)19 0	238) 185	660 13,948	4,830 5,145	1,408 1,516	1,546 1,549	376 5,738	423 14,132	0	423 14,132	/25 FY25/26
0 6,545	10,731	9,699	1,031	18 14,497	5 5,514	6 1,573	9 1,835	8 5,575	32 15,528	0	32 15,528	6 FY26/27
5,665	(133)	0	(133)	18,740	5,798	1,615	5,201	6,126	18,607	0	18,607	FY27/28
7,744	14,307	12,625	1,682	20,043	6,062	1,652	6,074	6,255	21,725	0	21,725	FY28/29
10,926	4,451	0	4,451	20,918	6,475	1,683	6,389	6,372	25,369	0	25,369	FY29/30
11,346	18,228	13,545	4,683	21,416	6,662	1,711	6,562	6,480	26,099	0	26,099	FY30/31
11,193	4,355	0	4,355	21,801	6,838	1,749	6,638	6,577	26,156	0	26,156	FY31/32
11,143	18,904	14,771	4,133	22,034	7,010	1,774	6,576	6,673	26,166	0	26,166	FY32/33
10,870	3,704	0	3,704	22,224	7,166	1,807	6,480	6,771	25,928	0	25,928	FY33/34

Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense (\$000) FY24/25 FY25/26 FY26

TDC Table 25: projected statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses – drinking water

ense (\$000)	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
	5,629	6,459	6,683	8,679	10,188	12,149	12,686	12,703	12,685	12,650
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5,629	6,459	6,683	8,679	10,188	12,149	12,686	12,703	12,685	12,650
	2,832	2,884	2,658	2,920	2,981	3,037	3,089	3,134	3,181	3,227
	775	712	755	2,224	2,481	2,502	2,478	2,434	2,358	2,239
	621	666	692	711	728	742	754	771	782	797
	2,251	2,429	2,594	2,708	2,817	2,930	3,020	3,105	3,193	3,265
	6,479	6,691	6,699	8,563	9,007	9,210	9,341	9,445	9,512	9,528
	(850)	(231)	(16)	116	1,181	2,939	3,345	3,258	3,172	3,122
	2,413	0	4,852	0	6,389	0	6,832	0	7,687	0
	1,563	(231)	4,836	116	7,571	2,939	10,177	3,258	10,859	3,122
depreciation)	1.401	2.198	2.578	2.825	3.998	5,869	6.365	6.363	6.365	6.387

Overheads and support costs

Depreciation & amortisation

Finance costs

Operating expenses

Total revenue

Operating revenue
Other revenue

Total expenses

Net surplus / (deficit)

TDC Table 26: projected statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses – wastewater

Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations (excl de

Revaluation of infrastructure assets

Total comprehensive income

Page 63 of 119

TDC Table 28: projected statement of cashflows – water services

505

644

300

388

443

481

527

568

505

1,247 1,376

1,482 1,325

1,441

1,642 1,612

1,532

130

Net Surplus / (deficit)	(U/T)
Revaluation of infrastructure assets	724
Total comprehensive income	555
Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations (excl depreciation)	310

Ī		
	Total comprehensive income	Tota
	Revaluation of infrastructure assets	Reva
	Net surplus / (deficit)	Net s
	Total expenses	Tota
	Depreciation & amortisation	Depr
	Overheads and support costs	Over
	Finance costs	Finar
	Operating expenses	Oper
	Total revenue	Tota
	Other revenue	Othe
	Operating revenue	Oper
	Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense (\$000)	State

								_	
								_	
1 099	480	234	81	305	930	0	930	FY24/25	
1.148	500	255	82	311	1,153	0	1,153	FY25/26	
1.190	515	263	94	318	1,319	0	1,319	FY26/27	
1.491	531	269	333	357	1,259	0	1,259	FY27/28	
1.572	545	275	388	364	1,415	0	1,415	FY28/29	
1.641	559	280	431	371	1,526	0	1,526	FY29/30	

1,624

1,707

1,773

1,752

387

FY31/32 1,707

FY32/33 1,773

FY33/34

482 285 572

382 507 290 585

524 295 598 1,803

555 300 610 393

1,764

1,857

TDC Table 27: projected statement of comprehensive revenue and expenses – stormwater

Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations (excl depreciation)	Total comprehensive income	Revaluation of infrastructure assets	Net surplus / (deficit)	Total expenses	Depreciation & amortisation	Overheads and support costs	Finance costs	Operating expenses	Total revenue	Other revenue	Operating revenue	Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense (\$000)
1,881	1,664	1,882	(218)	6,083	2,099	553	691	2,739	5,864	0	5,864	FY24/25
2,627	411	0	411	6,109	2,216	595	755	2,543	6,520	0	6,520	FY25/26
3,323	4,519	3,601	918	6,608	2,405	618	987	2,599	7,526	0	7,526	FY26/27
2,541	(17)	0	(17)	8,687	2,559	634	2,644	2,850	8,669	0	8,669	FY27/28
3,358	5,411	4,754	657	9,465	2,700	649	3,205	2,910	10,122	0	10,122	FY28/29
4,614	1,628	0	1,628	10,067	2,986	661	3,455	2,964	11,695	0	11,695	FY29/30
4,499	6,610	5,181	1,429	10,360	3,070	673	3,603	3,015	11,789	0	11,789	FY30/31
4,303	1,155	0	1,155	10,592	3,148	687	3,697	3,060	11,747	0	11,747	FY31/32
4,210	6,432	5,442	990	10,718	3,220	697	3,695	3,105	11,708	0	11,708	FY32/33
3,977	687	0	687	10,839	3,291	710	3,686	3,151	11,525	0	11,525	FY33/34

Page 64 of 119

Statement of cashflows (\$000)	פ	FY24/25	FY25/26		FY26/27	FY27/28		FY28/29	FY29/30		FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Cashflows from operating activities														
Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations		1,401	2,198	_	2,578	2,825	5	3,998	5,869	9	6,365	6,363	6,365	6,387
[other items]														
Net cashflows from operating activities		1,401	2,198		2,578	2,825	5	3,998	5,869	9	6,365	6,363	6,365	6,387
Cashflows from investment activities														
[other items]						(619)								
Capital expenditure		(9,632)	(10,749)	9)	(8,153)	(14,226)	<u> (6)</u>	(6,063)	(7,724)	<u>4</u>	(11,005)	(5,894)	(5,988)	(3,841)
Net cashflows from investment activities		(9,632)	(10,749)	9)	(8,153)	(14,845)	15)	(6,063)	(7,724)	4)	(11,005)	(5,894)	(5,988)	(3,841)
Cashflows from financing activities														
New borrowings		8,231	8,551		5,576	12,021	21	2,065	1,856	6	4,640	(469)	(376)	(2,546)
Repayment of borrowings	7													
Net cashflows from financing activities		8,231	8,551		5,576	12,021	12	2,065	1,856	6	4,640	(469)	(376)	(2,546)

TDC Table 29: projected statement of cashflows – drinking wo

Statement of cashflows (\$000) Cashflows from operating activities	FY 24/25	FY25/26	FY26/2/	FY2//28	FY 28/29	FY29/30	FY3U/31	FY31/32
Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations	3,592	5,330	6,545	5,665	7,744	10,926	11,346	11,193
[other items]								
Net cashflows from operating activities	3,592	5,330	6,545	5,665	7,744	10,926	11,346	11,193
Cashflows from investment activities								
[other items]	0	0	0	(1,250)	0	0	0	0
Capital expenditure	(14,330)	(19,850)	(17,396)	(25,130)	(16,666)	(12,701)	(15,539)	(9,666)
Net cashflows from investment activities	(14,330)	(19,850)	(17,396)	(26,380)	(16,666)	(12,701)	(15,539)	(9,666)
Cashflows from financing activities								
New borrowings	10,737	14,520	10,850	20,715	8,923	1,775	4,194	(1,527)
Repayment of borrowings								
Net cashflows from financing activities	10,737	14,520	10,850	20,715	8,923	1,775	4,194	(1,527)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	(22, 177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22 177

Page 65 of 119

FY32/33 11,143 11,143

Cashfows from investment activities	Net cashflows from operating activities	[other items]	Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations	Cashflows from operating activities	Statement of cashflows (\$000)	TDC Table 31: projected statement of cashflows—stormwater	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	Net cashflows from financing activities	Repayment of borrowings	New borrowings	Cashflows from financing activities	Net cashflows from investment activities	Capital expenditure	[other items]	Cashflows from investment activities	Net cashflows from operating activities	[other items]	Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations	Cashflows from operating activities	Statement of cashflows (\$000)	TDC Table 30: projected statement of cashflows — wastewater	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents
	310		310		FY24/25		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	2,232		2,232		(4,112)	(4,112)			1,881		1,881		FY24/25		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2.22)	0
	505		505		FY25/26		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	5,879		5,879		(8,506)	(8,506)			2,627		2,627		FY25/26		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2.22)	0
	644		644		FY26/27		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	4,517		4,517		(7,840)	(7,840)			3,323		3,323		FY26/27		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2.221)	0
	300		300		FY27/28		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	7,943		7,943		(10,485)	(10,026)	(459)		2,541		2,541		FY27/28		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2 225)	0
	388		388		FY28/29		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	6,352		6,352		(9,710)	(9,710)			3,358		3,358		FY28/29		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2.225)	0
	443		443		FY29/30		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	(630)		(630)		(3,985)	(3,985)			4,614		4,614		FY29/30		(3,325)	(3,325)	12 2251	0
	481		481		FY30/31		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	(922)		(922)		(3,577)	(3,577)			4,499		4,499		FY30/31		(3,325)	(3,325)	12 22 1	0
	527		527		FY31/32		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	(1,471)		(1,471)		(2,831)	(2,831)			4,303		4,303		FY31/32		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2 225)	0
	568		568		FY32/33		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	(536)		(536)		(3,674)	(3,674)			4,210		4,210		FY32/33		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2.22)	0
Page 66 of 11	505		505		FY33/34		(18,266)	(18,266)	0	(686)		(686)		(3,291)	(3,291)			3,977		3,977		FY33/34		(3,325)	(3,325)	(2.221)	0

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year

Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents

Net cashflows from financing activities

Repayment of borrowings

Cashflows from financing activities
New borrowings

Net cashflows from investment activities

[other items]
Capital expenditure

TDC Table 33: projected statement of financial position – drinking water

Statement of financial position (\$000)	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,177)	(22,17
Other current assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure assets	193,761	208,466	230,047	249,379	272,608	278,835	301,256	304,085	322,488	323,46
Other non-current assets	0	0	0	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Total assets	171,584	186,289	207,870	228,452	251,681	257,908	280,329	283,158	301,561	302,53
Liabilities										
Borrowings - current portion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other current liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowings - non-current portion	30,302	44,822	55,673	76,388	85,310	87,085	91,279	89,752	89,252	86,52
Other non-current liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total liabilities	30,302	44,822	55,673	76,388	85,310	87,085	91,279	89,752	89,252	86,52
			K							
Net assets	141,281	141,466	152,197	152,064	166,371	170,822	189,050	193,405	212,309	216,01
Equity										
Revaluation reserve	5,019	5,019	14,718	14,718	27,343	27,343	40,888	40,888	55,659	55,659
Other reserves	136,263	136,447	137,479	137,346	139,028	143,479	148,163	152,518	156,650	160,35
Total equity	141,281	141,466	152,197	152,064	166,371	170,822	189,050	193,405	212,309	216,01

TDC Table 32: projected statement of financial position – water services

,	(586)	(586)	0		275	275		(585)	(585)	0
	(586)	(586)	0		90	90		(595)	(595)	0
	(586)	(586)	0		758	758		(1,402)	(1,402)	0
	(586)	(586)	0	K	751	751		(1,051)	(878)	(172)
	(586)	(586)	0		506	506		(894)	(894)	0
	(586)	(586)	0		549	549		(992)	(992)	0
•	(586)	(586)	0		476	476		(957)	(957)	0
•	(586)	(586)	0		414	414		(941)	(941)	0
•	(586)	(586)	0		412	412		(980)	(980)	0
	(586)	(586)	0		504	504		(1,009)	(1,009)	0

O
2
⊇ .
O
83
ρ
1
1
2

Statement of financial position (\$000)	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)	(3,325)
Other current assets										
Infrastructure assets	95,961	104,280	114,692	126,210	135,845	140,640	155,456	158,245	168,728	169,304
Other non-current assets	0	0	0	619	619	619	619	619	619	619
Total assets	92,636	100,955	111,367	123,504	133,139	137,934	152,750	155,539	166,022	166,598
Liabilities										
Borrowings - current portion										
Other current liabilities										
Borrowings - non-current portion	25,258	33,808	39,384	51,405	53,470	55,326	59,966	59,496	59,120	56,574
Other non-current liabilities										
Total liabilities	25,258	33,808	39,384	51,405	53,470	55,326	59,966	59,496	59,120	56,574
Net assets	67,378	67,147	71,983	72,099	79,669	82,608	92,785	96,043	106,902	110,024
Equity										
Revaluation reserve	2,413	2,413	7,265	7,265	13,654	13,654	20,486	20,486	28,173	28,173
Other reserves	64,966	64,734	64,718	64,834	66,015	68,954	72,299	75,557	78,730	81,852
Total equity	67,378	67,147	71,983	72,099	79,669	82,608	92,785	96,043	106,902	110,024

O
2
aa
0
y
٥
2
ð,
1
4
9

Statement of financial position (\$000)	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Assets										
Cash and cash equivalents	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)	(18,266)
Other current assets										
Infrastructure assets	71,105	77,395	86,430	93,898	105,661	106,659	112,347	112,031	117,927	117,927
Other non-current assets	0	0	0	459	459	459	459	459	459	459
Total assets	52,839	59,129	68,164	76,091	87,853	88,852	94,540	94,224	100,119	100,120
Liabilities										
Borrowings - current portion										
Other current liabilities										
Borrowings - non-current portion	3,824	9,702	14,219	22,162	28,514	27,885	26,963	25,492	24,955	24,269
Other non-current liabilities										
Total liabilities	3,824	9,702	14,219	22,162	28,514	27,885	26,963	25,492	24,955	24,269
Net assets	49,015	49,426	53,945	53,928	59,339	60,967	67,577	68,732	75,164	75,851
Equity										
Revaluation reserve	1,882	1,882	5,483	5,483	10,236	10,236	15,418	15,418	20,860	20,860
Other reserves	47,133	47,544	48,462	48,445	49,103	50,731	52,160	53,314	54,304	54,991
Total equity	49,015	49,426	53,945	53,928	59,339	60,967	67,577	68,732	75,164	75,851

Total equity	Other reserves	Revaluation reserve	Equity	Net assets	Total liabilities	Other non-current liabilities	Borrowings - non-current portion	Other current liabilities	Borrowings - current portion	Liabilities	Total assets	Other non-current assets	Infrastructure assets	Other current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	Assets	Statement of financial position (\$000)
24,888	24,164	724		24,888	1,221		1,221				26,109	0	26,695		(586)		FY24/25
24,893	24,169	724		24,893	1,312		1,312				26,205	0	26,791		(586)		FY25/26
26,269	24,298	1,971		26,269	2,069		2,069				28,338	0	28,924		(586)		FY26/27
26,037	24,067	1,971		26,037	2,820		2,820				28,858	172	29,272		(586)		FY27/28
27,363	23,910	3,453		27,363	3,326		3,326				30,689	172	31,102		(586)		FY28/29
27,247	23,794	3,453		27,247	3,875		3,875				31,122	172	31,535		(586)		FY29/30
28,688	23,704	4,984		28,688	4,350		4,350				33,039	172	33,452		(586)		FY30/31
28,631	23,646	4,984		28,631	4,764		4,764				33,395	172	33,808		(586)		FY31/32
30,243	23,616	6,627		30,243	5,177		5,177				35,419	172	35,833		(586)		FY32/33
30,138	23,511	6,627		30,138	5,680		5,680				35,818	172	36,232		(586)		FY33/34

Page 70 of 119

Water Services Delivery Plan: additional information

Significant capital projects

Past Investment (2006-2024) Over the past 18 years, Council has invested **\$45 million** in capital projects to improve water services across our district. This substantial investment has

Major Infrastructure Projects:

- Underground water mains throughout the main streets of our four major towns
- New water treatment plants at all locations
- A new dam for Dannevirke (which sustained damage following the 2020/21 drought)
- Reservoir replacements across the district
- Upgraded wastewater management systems

Wastewater Improvements:

- Pond lining completed in Dannevirke, Woodville, and Pahiatua
- Microfiltration system installed for Dannevirke's wastewater (wetland option still being explored)
- Ongoing installation of treatment plants and constructed wetlands

Current Challenges and Ongoing Work

While most major drinking water projects have been completed, our focus has now shifted to three key areas:

- Building resilience in our water systems
- Developing new water sources to meet future demand
- ω Demand management including a universal water meter project and inflow/infiltration from stormwater into wastewater systems

Page 71 of 119

4. Renewing aging pipelines that have reached the end of their useful life

ongoing improvements, we are installing water meters at all connections across the district For our smaller communities, we continue to use district-wide rating to ensure cost-effective services remain accessible to all residents. As part of our

Evidence-Based Planning Approach

Our proposed capital works programme is built on solid data and analysis:

Comprehensive Asset Assessment:

- A decade of continuous camera inspections of wastewater and stormwater pipes. This inspection data proved invaluable when we successfully claimed \$2.3m of insurance for earthquake damage in Eketahuna (2014)
- Enhanced telemetry systems providing real-time data on drinking water leakage, helping us prioritise pipe renewal work
- Major telemetry system upgrades, nearing completion in 2025 (also to improve access risk)

Advanced Modelling and Planning:

- Flood modelling completed for Woodville and Pahiatua (our two flood-affected towns)
- LiDAR mapping to support growth planning and our new District Plan development
- Hydraulic modelling for water, wastewater, and stormwater systems across all four major towns
- Development of a comprehensive "three waters masterplan"

Note: Our District Plan development is currently on hold while central government finalizes Resource Management Act policy changes

This planning approach has given us the technical foundation needed to strategically renew residential wastewater pipelines and plan for future growth.

Looking Forward: \$150 Million Investment Programme

programme as part of the Long-Term Plan audit, we received a clear audit opinion Our thorough planning and evidence-based approach has been validated by Audit New Zealand. During their detailed review of our asset renewal

continues to serve our communities reliably into the future This endorsement supports our proposed **\$150 million capital programme** (in nominal, inflated dollars) that will ensure our water services infrastructures

Page 72 of 119

Forecast Capital Project Report

Dannevirke Water	Dannevirke Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	Dannevirke Wastewater Network Development (Extension)	Dannevirke Wastewater Land Irrigation Purchase	Dannevirke Wastewater Land Irrigation investigation	Dannevirke Wastewater Land Irrigation Consent	Dannevirke Wastewater Discharge Consent	Dannevirke Wastewater	Akitio Water Treatment Plant Subsidence Stabilisation	Akitio Water Concrete Tank Renewal	Akitio Water	- Inflation Applied	All Values are Nominal Values
5,196,175	·			•					41,120	41,120	2024/25	Year 01
3,243,250	-	115,556	•				115,556	78,645	33,555	112,200	2025/26	Year 02
2,024,298	-	118,090	-	58,938		116,804	293,833				2026/27	Year 03
6,777,125	273,800	120,691	3,678,777		183,994	491,745	4,749,006	·		·	2027/28	Year 04
175,100	5,311,450	123,226			128,593	645,201	6,208,470		·		2028/29	Year 05
2,104,020	-	125,815			•		125,815		-		2029/30	Year 06
6,275,736	-	128,328					128,328		-		2030/31	Year 07
379,825		130,896	,	,			130,896			,	2031/32	Year 08
	-	133,386					133,386				2032/33	Year 09
		135,921			,		135,921				2033/34	Year 10
26,175,529	5,585,250	1,131,908	3,678,777	58,938	312,587	1,253,751	12,021,210	78,645	74,675	153,320	Ten Years	Total

Page 73 of 119

District Wastewater	Dannevirke Water Treated Reservoir	Dannevirke Water Take Resource Consent	Dannevirke Water Rural Main Line Reservoir 2 to Town	Dannevirke Water Rural Main Line Plant to Reservoir 2	Dannevirke Water Network Development (Extension)	Dannevirke Water Intake Flow Meter	Dannevirke Water Impounded Supply	Dannevirke Water Gregg Street Booster	Dannevirke Water Fluoridation	Dannevirke Water Backwash Resource Consent	 Inflation Applied 	All Values are Nominal Values
671,284					107,575		5,037,200			51,400	2024/25	Year 01
643,840	524,300	82,839			329,190	209,720	2,097,200	-			2025/26	Year 02
1,987,818		1		1,537,101	112,138			375,060			2026/27	Year 03
468,746				6,283,811	493,314		-	,			2027/28	Year 04
149,839					119,190	·			55,910		2028/29	Year 05
250,603		-	1,738,936	-	365,084	·	-		•	-	2029/30	Year 06
158,954	-		6,151,611		124,125						2030/31	Year 07
155,602					379,825		-				2031/32	Year 08
159,773	1										2032/33	Year 09
164,042											2033/34	Year 10
4,810,501	524,300	82,839	7,890,547	7,820,912	2,030,441	209,720	7,134,400	375,060	55,910	51,400	Ten Years	Total

Page 74 of 119

District Water	Pongaroa Wastewater Discharge Consent Renewal	Norsewood Wastewater Discharge Consent Renewal	District Wastewater Treatment Unplanned Renewals	District Wastewater Sludge Disposal Facility	District Wastewater Security Systems	District Wastewater SCADA	District Wastewater Ponds Perimeter Safety Fencing	District Wastewater Plant Aerators	District Wastewater Network Unplanned Renewals	District Wastewater Generators & Emergency	– Inflation Applied	All Values are Nominal Values
1,049,588	77,100	77,100	51,400		86,352	215,880	77,100		27,756	58,596	2024/25	Year 01
897,602	-	-	52,430	209,720		141,561	78,645		29,361	132,124	2025/26	Year 02
1,025,655		,	53,580	1,607,400		112,518	80,370		31,076	102,874	2026/27	Year 03
1,128,488			54,760			85,426	82,140	51,474	32,856	162,090	2027/28	Year 04
759,343			55,910			6,709	•	52,555	34,664		2028/29	Year 05
823,523			57,085		95,903	7,421		53,660	36,534		2029/30	Year 06
959,843	,		58,225	,		7,569		54,732	38,429		2030/31	Year 07
890,557			59,390	,		1		55,827	40,385		2031/32	Year 08
1,119,321			60,520					56,889	42,364		2032/33	Year 09
1,045,619			61,670					57,970	44,402		2033/34	Year 10
9,699,537	77,100	77,100	564,970	1,817,120	182,255	577,084	318,255	383,106	357,828	455,683	Ten Years	Total

Page 75 of 119

Eketahuna Wastewater	Norsewood Water Network Upgrades	District Water Treatment Unplanned Renewals	District Water Service Reservoirs Bulk Meters	District Water SCADA	District Water Plant Renewals	District Water Network Universal Metering	District Water Health and Safety Renewals	District Water HAZNO Compliance	District Water Generators & Emergency	District Water Backflow Strategy and Devices	- Inflation Applied	All Values are Nominal Values
	10,280	56,540	51,400	215,880	221,020	20,560	16,448	5,140	298,120	154,200	2024/25	Year 01
2,097,200	11,010	58,722	52,430	141,561	205,526	209,720	17,826	6,292	29,361	165,155	2025/26	Year 02
	-	62,153	26,790	112,518	210,034	384,437	18,217	6,430	30,005	175,073	2026/27	Year 03
	-	65,712	•	85,426	337,322	392,903	19,714	6,571	30,666	190,175	2027/28	Year 04
	-	68,210		6,709	52,555	401,154	20,128	6,709		203,877	2028/29	Year 05
		73,069		7,421	53,660	660,831	21,692	6,850			2029/30	Year 06
		76,857		7,569	54,732	707,728	23,290	8,152	81,515		2030/31	Year 07
		80,770	,		55,827	721,889	23,756	8,315			2031/32	Year 08
		84,728		,	192,454	735,624	25,418	8,473	72,624		2032/33	Year 09
	-	88,805		,	172,676	749,603	25,901	8,634			2033/34	Year 10
2,097,200	21,290	715,566	130,620	577,084	1,555,804	4,984,449	212,391	71,565	542,290	888,479	Ten Years	Total

Page 76 of 119

Norsewood Wastewater Wetland Development	Norsewood Wastewater Wetland Design	Norsewood Wastewater Treatment Plant Design	Norsewood Wastewater Treatment Plant	Norsewood Wastewater	Eketahuna Water Reservoirs Renewals	Eketahuna Water New Bore Resource Consent	Eketahuna Water Network Development (Extension)	Eketahuna Water Backwash Resource Consent	Eketahuna Water	Eketahuna Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	- Inflation Applied	All Values are Nominal Values
	-				41,120	41,120	120,866	51,400	254,506	,	2024/25	Year 01
-	-	128,978		248,518			369,862		369,862	2,097,200	2025/26	Year 02
	31,076		844,421	875,497	80,370		125,992		206,362		2026/27	Year 03
260,658			•	260,658	821,400	·	386,299		1,207,699		2027/28	Year 04
					·	·	42,646		42,646		2028/29	Year 05
						-	130,626		130,626		2029/30	Year 06
-	-	•		•			44,412		44,412		2030/31	Year 07
•	-						135,901	-	135,901		2031/32	Year 08
				,							2032/33	Year 09
											2033/34	Year 10
260,658	31,076	128,978	844,421	1,384,673	942,890	41,120	1,356,605	51,400	2,392,015	2,097,200	Ten Years	Total

age 77 of 119

Ormondville Wastewater Wetland Consent	Ormondville Wastewater Treatment Upgrade Design	Ormondville Wastewater Treatment Upgrade	Ormondville Wastewater Discharge Resource Consent	Ormondville Wastewater	Norsewood Water Network Pressure Management	Norsewood Water Backwash Resource Consent	Norsewood Water Alternate Source	Norsewood Water	Norsewood Wastewater Wetland Resource Consent	Norsewood Wastewater Wetland Land purchase	 Inflation Applied 	All Values are Nominal Values
	-					51,400		51,400			2024/25	Year 01
-	-	-	346,038	374,350	15,729		26,215	41,944	58,722	60,819	2025/26	Year 02
136,093	136,093			343,984	-				-		2026/27	Year 03
		331,846	-	363,606		·	246,420	246,420			2027/28	Year 04
		205,749	-	421,561	•	·					2028/29	Year 05
					-	-		•	·		2029/30	Year 06
										-	2030/31	Year 07
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2031/32	Year 08
		1				1	1				2032/33	Year 09
											2033/34	Year 10
136,093	136,093	537,594	346,038	1,503,502	15,729	51,400	272,635	339,764	58,722	60,819	Ten Years	Total

Page 78 of 119

Pahiatua Wastewater Wetland Pipeline	Pahiatua Wastewater Wetland Development	Pahiatua Wastewater Wetland Design	Pahiatua Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	Pahiatua Wastewater Sludge Disposal	Pahiatua Wastewater Network Development (Extension)	Pahiatua Wastewater	Ormondville Wastewater Wetland Land Purchase	Ormondville Wastewater Wetland Investigation	Ormondville Wastewater Wetland Development	Ormondville Wastewater Wetland Design	 Inflation Applied 	All Values are Nominal Values
71,960	579,792	46,260	514,000			1,212,012		-			2024/25	Year 01
-	-	-	1,887,480		31,248	1,918,728		28,312	-	-	2025/26	Year 02
	-		·	375,060	31,934	406,994	71,797		-		2026/27	Year 03
-		1	-		32,637	32,637				31,761	2027/28	Year 04
		1			33,322	33,322			215,813		2028/29	Year 05
	-	•	-		34,023	34,023			•	-	2029/30	Year 06
-					34,702	34,702					2030/31	Year 07
	-		-		35,396	35,396		-	-	-	2031/32	Year 08
					36,070	36,070					2032/33	Year 09
					36,755	36,755					2033/34	Year 10
71,960	579,792	46,260	2,401,480	375,060	306,088	3,780,640	71,797	28,312	215,813	31,761	Ten Years	Total

Page 79 of 119

Pahiatua Water Source Resource Consent	Pahiatua Water Sediment Discharge Permit	Pahiatua Water Old Reservoir Remedials	Pahiatua Water Network Development (Extension)	Pahiatua Water Membrane Renewals	Pahiatua Water Infiltration Gallery Maintenance	Pahiatua Water Erosion Control Consent	Pahiatua Water Dam and Diversion Consent	Pahiatua Water Bore Re-Development	Pahiatua Water Backwash Resource Consent	Pahiatua Water	- Inflation Applied	All Values are Nominal Values
41,120			134,946	339,240					51,400	757,914	2024/25	Year 01
-		262,150	412,949					1		1,146,969	2025/26	Year 02
			140,669							676,469	2026/27	Year 03
	1		540,821		191,660			492,840	•	1,225,321	2027/28	Year 04
	1		208,127		·		1	·		300,938	2028/29	Year 05
	,		637,501				,	•	·	711,712	2029/30	Year 06
	29,113		216,745			29,113	29,113			304,082	2030/31	Year 07
	1		663,243		1		1			663,243	2031/32	Year 08
											2032/33	Year 09
											2033/34	Year 10
41,120	29,113	262,150	2,955,000	339,240	191,660	29,113	29,113	492,840	51,400	5,786,647	Ten Years	Total

Page 80 of 119

Pongaroa Wastewater Wetland Investigation	Pongaroa Wastewater Wetland Development	Pongaroa Wastewater Wetland Design	Pongaroa Wastewater Wetland Consent	Pongaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	Pongaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant Design	Pongaroa Wastewater	Woodville Water Dam Construction Permit	Pahiatua Water Weir & Infiltration Gallery Investigation	Pahiatua Water Treatment Plant Rising Main Renewal	Pahiatua Water Take Bore Resource Consent	- Inflation Applied	All Values are Nominal Values
27,756		-	56,540			84,296		139,808	51,400		2024/25	Year 01
	-	·				141,561			471,870		2025/26	Year 02
-	-	30,005	·		140,380	170,384			535,800		2026/27	Year 03
	233,278	-		269,419		502,697					2027/28	Year 04
	26,837		-	-		26,837	•			92,811	2028/29	Year 05
			-	•		-	74,211		·		2029/30	Year 06
	-		-	•					-		2030/31	Year 07
	-	-	-								2031/32	Year 08
		-	-	-		-					2032/33	Year 09
			-								2033/34	Year 10
27,756	260,114	30,005	56,540	269,419	140,380	925,775	74,211	139,808	1,059,070	92,811	Ten Years	Total

Page 81 of 119

All Values are Nominal Values - Inflation Applied Pongaroa Wastewater Wetland Land Purchase	Year 01 2024/25	Year 02 2025/26 141,561	Year 03 2026/27	Year 04 2027/28	Year 05 2028/29	Year 06 2029/30	Year 07 2030/31	Year 08 2031/32	Year 09 2032/33	Year 10 2033/34	Total Ten Years 141,561
Pongaroa Water	25,700	78,645	107,160		92,811						304,316
Pongaroa Water Network Upgrades	25,700	78,645									104,345
Pongaroa Water Take Resource Consent					92,811						92,811
Pongaroa Water 3 Day Treated Storage		·	107,160	·	·		-				107,160
Reticulation Network	3,754,921	5,539,389	4,681,907	6,159,623	6,212,670	6,996,043	6,496,141	5,837,358	8,253,925	5,791,697	59,723,674
District Wastewater Infiltration and Inflow Strategy Implementation	257,000	629,160	535,800	328,560	39,137	39,960	40,758	41,573	42,364	43,169	1,997,480
District Wastewater Manhole Replacements	48,316	49,284	50,365	51,474	52,555	53,660	54,732	55,827	56,889	57,970	531,072
District Wastewater Network Development (Extension)	280,644	294,657	308,621	326,370	343,287	363,061	381,956	-			2,298,595
District Wastewater Network Renewals	1,355,336	1,618,624	1,478,178	2,266,653	2,291,773	2,975,454	2,644,793	2,279,037	3,122,919	2,727,449	22,760,216
District Wastewater Pump Station Renewals	56,540	58,722	61,081	63,522	65,974	68,502	71,035	73,644	76,255	78,938	674,211

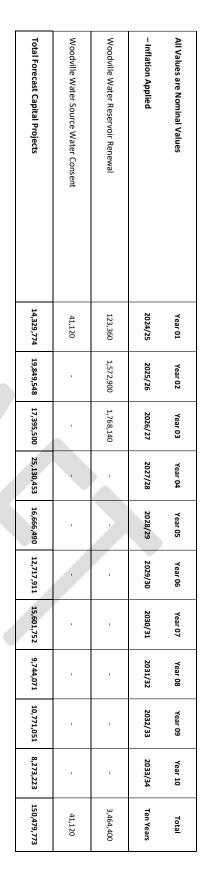
Page 82 of 119

Woodville Wastewater Network Development (Extension)	Woodville Wastewater	District Water Security Systems 86,268	Water 86,268	District Stormwater Reticulation Renewals 328, 346	District Stormwater Network Development 257,000	Stormwater 585,346	District Water Network Unplanned Renewals 27,756	District Water Network Pressure Management 20,560	District Water Network Mains Renewals 1,554,569	District Water Network Leakage Strategy 154,200	- Inflation Applied 2024/25	All Values are Nominal Values Year 01
72,144	315,419		•	333,056	262,150	595,206	29,361	262,150	2,361,496	235,935	2025/26	Year 02
73,726	1,327,498		·	1,134,072	267,900	1,401,972	31,076	267,900	1,948,886		2026/27	Year 03
75,350	611,998		-	878,361		878,361	32,856	,	3,090,188	•	2027/28	Year 04
76,932	76,932			894,187		894,187	34,664		3,385,279		2028/29	Year 05
78,549	78,549			992,408		992,408	36,534		3,458,873		2029/30	Year 06
80,118	80,118			959,440		959,440	38,429		3,264,441		2030/31	Year 07
81,721	81,721		,	943,983		943,983	40,385		3,346,893		2031/32	Year 08
83,276	83,276			985,301		985,301	42,364		4,913,133		2032/33	Year 09
84,858	84,858			1,014,331		1,014,331	44,402		2,839,769		2033/34	Year 10
706,672	2,887,372	86,268	86,268	8,463,484	787,050	9,250,534	357,828	550,610	30,163,526	390,135	Ten Years	Total

Page 83 of 119

Woodville Water Network Development (Extension) 93,560	Woodville Water Backwash Resource Consent 51,400	Woodville Water Alternate Water Source Resource Consent 102,800	Woodville Water 412,240	Woodville Wastewater Wetland Resource Consent	Woodville Wastewater Wetland Pipeline	Woodville Wastewater Wetland Development	Woodville Wastewater Wetland Design 85,324	Woodville Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	Woodville Wastewater Treatment Plant Design	Woodville Wastewater Pond 2 Liner Replacement 61,680	- Inflation Applied 2024/25	All Values are Nominal Values Year 01
	100						324		•			
286,306		110,103	1,969,309		57,673	,	-		119,540	66,062	2025/26	Year 02
97,528			1,865,668	-	•	300,048		953,724	-	•	2026/27	Year 03
518,069			518,069	21,904		262,848		251,896	•	•	2027/28	Year 04
153,635		1,118,200	1,271,835			·				·	2028/29	Year 05
470,589			470,589			-					2029/30	Year 06
159,996	-	•	159,996	•			-		-	•	2030/31	Year 07
489,591			489,591								2031/32	Year 08
				,							2032/33	Year 09
											2033/34	Year 10
2,269,275	51,400	1,331,103	7,157,298	21,904	57,673	562,896	85,324	1,205,620	119,540	127,742	Ten Years	Total

Page 84 of 119



Page 85 of 119

Significant capital projects – drinking water

treatment plant facilities, as included in the table above. However, the biggest single programme is the need to renew our pipe networks, as follows: Over the next 10 years, the Council plans to invest in key projects, including renewing water reticulation and renewing and upgrading reservoirs and

TDC Table 36: drinking water renewals

Summary	Length	Total Cost \$		Total Cost \$
	(metres)	Un-inflated	Infl	Inflated
1 Dannevirke	42,106	6 31,491,453	S	35,615,174
2 Woodville	17,452	2 6,759,812	2 \$	7,290,633
3 Pahiatua	4,044	4 1,411,208	\$ \$	1,636,089
4 Eketahuna	1,674	4 743,109	9 \$	882,606
5 Norsewood	102	2 16,187	7 \$	19,965
Total Water Renewals	enewals 65,377	7 40,421,769 \$		45,444,467
		Length	Total Cost \$	Total Cost \$
		(metres)	Un-inflated	Inflated
Year	Renewals By Year	Length	\$	\$
2024/25	1	6,442	3,400,735	\$ 3,495,9
2025/26	2	6,692	2,432,500	\$ 2,550,7

45,444,467	•	65 377 40 421 769 \$	65.377	Total Water Renewals	
1,690,935	S	1,370,955	1,627	10	2033/34
3,651,746	S	3,016,974	4,336	9	2032/33
3,408,847	\$	2,869,881	6,443	8	2031/32
9,228,940	S	7,925,237	8,095	7	2030/31
5,018,923	S	4,396,007	7,998	6	2029/30
2,871,351	S	2,567,836	6,315	5	2028/29
9,030,211	S	8,245,262	8,755	4	2027/28
4,496,841	S	4,196,382	8,674	3	2026/27
2,550,718	S	2,432,500	6,692	2	2025/26
3,495,955	\$	3,400,735	6,442	1	2024/25
\$		\$	Length	Renewals By Year	Year
Inflated		Un-inflated	(metres)		
Total Cost \$		Total Cost \$	Length		

Wastewater Renewals

Significant capital projects – wastewater

treatment facilities, as included in the table above. The renewals programme is as follows: Over the next 10 years, the Council plans to invest in key projects, including renewing wastewater reticulation and renewing and upgrading our

TDC Table 37: wastewater renewal

22,760,218	s	19,948,029	17,785	Total Wastewater Renewals
96,814	\$	79,985	80	4 Eketahuna
4,143,936	\$	3,643,017	3,419	3 Pahiatua
5,045,245	\$	4,242,239	3,772	2 Woodville
13,474,223	Ş	11,982,788	10,513	1 Dannevirke
Inflated		Un-inflated	(metres)	
Total Cost \$		Total Cost \$	Length	Summary

		Length (metres)	Total Cost \$ Un-inflated		Total Cost \$ Inflated
Year	Renewals By Year	Length	\$		\$
2024/25	1	1,146	1,318,420	\$	1,355,335
2025/26	2	1,291	1,543,606	\$	1,618,627
2026/27	3	1,196	1,379,412	S	1,478,177
2027/28	4	1,615	2,069,625	\$	2,266,655
2028/29	5	1,890	2,049,520	\$	2,291,774
2029/30	6	2,313	2,606,162	\$	2,975,456
2030/31	7	1,956	2,271,184	Ş	2,644,793
2031/32	8	1,775	1,918,705	\$	2,279,039
2032/33	9	2,469	2,580,069	Ş	3,122,914
2033/34	10	2,135	2,211,326	Ş	2,727,448
		17,785	19,948,029 \$	s	22,760,218

Page 87 of 119

Significant capital projects – stormwater

meet the needs of our growing population and economy, as included in the table above, with the renewals programme as follows:. Over the next 10 years, the Council plans to invest in key projects, including continuous renewals and projects to increase our current level of service to

TDC Table 38: stormwater renewals

Stormwater Renewals

8,463,483	S	7,421,287 \$	5,504	Total Stormwater Renewals
1,554,959	S	1,352,193	1,175	4 Eketahuna
2,561,731	S	2,219,463	1,638	3 Pahiatua
704,672	S	640,548	512	2 Woodville
3,642,121	S	3,209,083	2,180	1 Dannevirke
Inflated		Un-inflated	(metres)	
Total Cost \$		Total Cost \$	Length	Summary

following pages for the planned works by location and year. Proposed summary of all renewals of stormwater over the ten years of the draft Long-Term Plan commencing the 2024/25 financial year. See the

Year

Renewals By Year

(metres) Length

Un-inflated Total Cost \$

Total Cost \$ Inflated

					vacted	Significant unevnected
Critical services and critical assets are detailed as part of > BCP above. The AMP details work to determine critical assets and services.	As well as the immediate loss of service the consequences for Council and consumer may well stretch into a long recovery from a disaster.	As well as the immediate the consequences for Coconsumer may well strett recovery from a disaster.		Note: we have assumed in the LTP that there will not be a catastrophic disaster in the next 10 years and that Council will have the capacity to mount an effective response to any that do occur.		
Develop Business Continuity plan (BCP) (and Water Safety Plans (WSP)where these are not already in place.	Impacts on essential 3waters service delivery with resulting impacts on consumers' health from lack of clean drinking water, and/or the safe disposal and treatment of wastewater or Stormwater disruptions flooding or entering properties.	Impacts on essential 3waters s delivery with resulting impacts consumers' health from lack of drinking water, and/or the safe and treatment of wastewater or Stormwater disruptions floodir entering properties.		Natural disaster or another unexpected event such as a critical asset failure, significantly disrupts Council's ability to provide essential 3waters services.		
	Consequences	Con		Caused by	(S	Key Risks
8,463,483	v	7,421,287	5,504	Ssumptions	Total	Risks and assumptions
1,014,330	>		679	10		2033/34
985,302	029	814,029	606	9		2032/33
943,979	731	794,731	673	8		2031/32
959,438	906	823,906	696	7		2030/31
992,409	238	869,238	445	6		2029/30
894,187	567	799,667	585	5		2028/29
878,361	009	802,009	627	4		2027/28
1,134,072		1,058,298	637	3		2026/27
333,057	520	317,620	301	2		2025/26
328,348	104	319,404	255	ı		2024/25

Po	Infras:	0	
Population Growth	Infrastructure compliance cost increases	Climate Change	Key Risks
Risk significant growth before infrastructure is upgraded to cater for growth.	The risk is that compliance costs could increase significantly due to penalties for not meeting compliance requirements, from new infrastructure projects not meeting compliance requirements on completion, or from increases in compliance standards imposed by government or regulators.	The impacts of climate change will be changes to weather patterns including longer dry periods, more intense rainfall, more temperature extremes, and stronger winds. There is significant uncertainty about the extent of change for the Tararua and the risk is that climate change impacts are different to those assumed.	Caused by
Could slowly degrade levels of Service where resources could be stressed or infrastructure is unable to cope with demand needs	The consequences are direct financial costs or requirements to improve assets	Impact ability to maintain levels of service.	Consequences
Planning for growth through review and updating the Masterplan Planning adequate funding to allow necessary and timely upgrades and new service areas Planning and design to permit timely and efficient construction timeframes	Capital projects to remedy current non-compliance have been reviewed to ensure they will meet compliance requirements Council maintains a close relationship with regulators to manage compliance issued in a collaborative manner.	Ensure most up to date climate change models are utilised for 3waters planning Ensure climate change resilience is built into 3waters projects.	Controls and Mitigation
Possible (25-60%)	Possible (25-60%)	Possible (25-60%)	Likelihood
High (\$1-5m) (Levels of service significantly below expectations)	High (\$1-5m)	Very High (LoS significant reduction over multiple years)	Consequences
High Risk	High Risk	High Risk	Risk Score

Page 90 of 119

Key Risks	Caused by	Consequences	Controls and Mitigation	Likelihood	Consequences	Risk Score
Non-compliance with statutory requirements	The risk is that Council continues to be non-complaint with statutory requirements and/or there are further significant breaches of statutory requirements	The consequences are around level of service delivery and impacts on community well being, potential financial costs and prosecution, and loss of confidence. Examples would be Eketahuna WWTP, Dannevirke WWTP Land dispersal and Woodwille WWTP	e they se e	Highly Probable (we are already non-complaint and likely to remain so during the term of the LTP)	Very High Loss or overrun of >\$5m	Severe Risk
			confinencations prairs.			
Government 3 waters Reform	There is uncertainty about the direction government will take with 3waters reform. Decisions are due later in 2024 and legislation in 2025. Issues are around ownership, balance sheet separation, ability to borrow etc.	The consequences are that it is difficult to plan and make decisions about the timing of expenditure etc. There will be direct costs associated with any change in ownership or structure that may not be funded by government.	Council has budgeted as if retaining 3waters for the term of the LTP (There will be a better financial position if it is removed)	Highly Probable (that there will be additional costs associated with reform)	Medium (up to \$1m additional unbudgeted cost — as we are proceeding as if we retain ownership at present)	High Risk
3 Waters renewals	The risk is that there will be a shortfall in funds available to replace 3waters assets if asset lives are shorter than forecast.	The consequences are shortfalls in depreciation reserves or budgets for the renewal programme and also potential for a reduction in level of service.	Updating the risk register for this so far based gathering and improving asset data and planning based on criticality, risk and performance	Possible (25-60%)	Medium (up to \$1M)	Moderate Risk
	The cause is that there is insufficient data on asset condition.					

Page 91 of 119

escalated to the Infrastructure, Climate Infrastructure, Climate Infrastructure, Climate Change, and Emergency Management Committee for high value and/or higher risk projects. Steering committees are in place for larger projects in ine with the Project Management Framework. Council works Collaboratively with supply partners Including risk management in the Infiltration & inflow Strategy to include mitigation measures Bylaw enforcement to force owners to repair/ replace Ocuncil considers ownership of the lateral from the Main to the property boundary Council Council considers ownership Council considers ownership	Key Risks	Caused by A number of large capital projects have	Consequences The consequences are in terms of the	itigation cked and	Likelihood Highly Probable (based on	Consequences Very High (\$5m plus
There have been and likely to continue to be constraints in specialist staff, supply chain, and industry capacity that may impact on the do-ability of the capital works programme. As o other econonic impacts such as interest rate and inflation forecasts being too low. There remains significant uncertainty around the Dannevirke impounded supply programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and District Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply of the serviced property, wastewater is in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owners where the lateral is the new main and could be at risk of the new main connell's reserve due to age and condition despite mains public corridors difficult to manage and control and unmaintainable. Any benefit from renewing a council owners to repair/ replace owned sever main to resolve inflow may be counteracted by inflow generated from the lateral from the Main also face significant on-costs to conduct to the property boundary of the property boundar	5 0	een budgeted to meet compilance and evel of service requirements.	timely delivery of projects, the potential for significant cost overruns or additional budget requirements, and for projects to not deliver to meet climate change, growth, or District Plan requirements.	escalated to the Infrastructure, Climate Change, and Emergency Management Committee for high value and/or higher risk projects.	history)	based on history)
chain, and industry capacity that may impact on the do-ability of the capital works programme. Also other economic impacts such as interest tate and inflation for ecasts being too low. There remains significant uncertainty around the Dannevirke impounded supply programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and District Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply and impact on the scope of planned projects in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property, wastewater is in reverse where the lateral is of the property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and condition despite mains be counteracted by inflow generated council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Balyaw. Owners to repair/replace from the lateral connection but outside council considers ownership enforcement through the Balyaw. Owners to the property boundary of the lateral from the Main in the property boundary of the property boundary of the property boundary of the property boundary of the property of the serviced property of the serviced property owners to repair/replace of the lateral from the Main also face significant on-costs to conduct on the property boundary of the property bound	п	here have been and likely to continue to	requirements.	projects.		
impacts on the do-ability of the capital works programme. Also other economic impacts such as interest rate and inflation forecasts being too low. There remains significant uncertainty around the Dannevirke impounded supply programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and District Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply mains means laterals in old and very poor condition will be reconnected to the new main to the boundary of the serviced property, wastewater is in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property age and condition despite mains public corridors difficult to manage and control and unmaintainable. Any benefit from renewing a council owners to repair/ replace becounterfacted by Inflow generated from the lateral connection but outside council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the bylaw. Owners to the property boundary of the lateral from the Mainton to the propogray boundary of the lateral from the Mainton to the propogramme. Plant with the Project Management Framework. Masterplan phase 2 is Sollaboratively with supply Council works Sollaboratively with supply Council works Partners Council works Sollaboratively with supply Council works	C	hain, and industry capacity that may		Steering committees are in		
impacts such as interest rate and inflation forecasts being too low. There remains significant uncertainty around the Dannevirke impounded supply programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and pisrict Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply laterals from the main to the boundary of the serviced property benefit from renewing a council owners were failing within council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to the lateral from the Main also face significant on-costs to conduct Masterplan phase 2 is could impact on the scope of planned projects and esting partners with supply partners Currently council own water supply laterals in old and very poor condition will be reconnected to the new main and could be at risk of age and condition despite mains become to owner supply some planned projects and condition despite mains become to resolve inflow may be counteracted by Inflow generated from the Main also face significant on-costs to conduct to the property boundary of the lateral from the Main also face significant on-costs to conduct	===	mpact on the do-ability of the capital		Vine with the Project		
There remains significant uncertainty around the Dannevirke impounded supply programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and pistrict Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply laterals from the main to the boundary of the serviced property of the serviced property owner making control over a ssets in public corridors difficult to manage and control and unmaintainable. Any benefit from renewing a council owners to repair / replace be counteracted by Inflow generated from the Bylaw. Owners by the property boundary also face significant on-costs to conduct Council works Masterplan phase 2 is underway in response to the furthers with supply partners Masterplan phase 2 is underway in response to the furthers serviced projects with supply partners Masterplan phase 2 is underway in response to the furthers serviced or sponse to the furthers of the lateral from the Infiltration & inflow experience to the failing within council's reserve due to supplied to the serviced property of the lateral from the Main so face significant on-costs to conduct Council supply partners Masterplan phase 2 is Including risk management in the Infiltration & inflow experience to the furthers of the property of the serviced by with supply partners Sundary with supply partne	=	vorks programme. Also other economic mpacts such as interest rate and		Management Framework.		
There remains significant uncertainty around the Dannevirke impounded supply programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and District Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply of the serviced property, wastewater is in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and condition measures and control and unmaintainable. Any benefit from renewals decouncil owners to repair/ replace be counteracted by Inflow generated from the lateral connection but outs ide council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to the property boundary of the lateral from the Main to the property boundary of the lateral from the Main to the property boundary also face significant on-costs to conduct		nflation forecasts being too low.				
supply programme requirements and costs and design programme requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and planted impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply of the serviced property, wastewater is in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and condition despite mains public corridors difficult to manage and condition despite mains public corridors difficult to meanage and condition despite mains of the lateral connection but outside council spotentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to the property boundary of the lateral from the lateral connection but outside council considers ownership enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to the property boundary of the lateral from the lateral connection but outside council spotentially necessitating also face significant on-costs to conduct to the property boundary to the property boundary and this could be at risk of from the lateral connection but outside council spotentially necessitating also face significant on-costs to conduct to the property boundary also face significant on-costs to conduct to the property boundary and the sign programme. Masterplan phase 2 is Masterplan phase 2 is Masterplan phase 2 is Masterplan phase 2 is Sunderway in response to the Urban Growth Strategy Urban Growt	a I	here remains significant uncertainty round the Dannevirke impounded		Council works collaboratively with supply		
requirements for key WWTP's and land disposal The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and District Plan review, and this could property, wastewater is and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply laterals from the main to the boundary of the serviced property, wastewater is of in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and condition despite mains public corridors difficult to manage and council's potentially necessiteting enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners of the lateral from the Main to the property boundary of the serviced property boundary of the serviced property boundary in response to the Urban Growth Strategy Wasterplan phase 2 is Masterplan phase 2 is underway in response to the Curban Growth Strategy Urban Growth Strategy Including risk management in the Infiltration & inflow of and very poor condition will be reconnected to age and could be at risk of all in the Infiltration & inflow of the Infiltration & in the Infiltration & inflow of the Infiltration & in th	S	upply programme requirements and osts and design programme		partners		
The Masterplan stage one has been completed however it is yet to account for growth, climate change impacts, and District Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply laterals from the main to the boundary of the serviced property, wastewater is in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and condition despite mains renewal. Any benefit from renewing a council owners suffice the necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners of the lateral from the Main to the property boundary of the serviced property boundary age and condition despite mains renewal. Masterplan phase 2 is punderway in response to the Currently cauncil's sewer in the Infiltration & Including risk management and could be at risk of failing within council's reserve due to age and condition despite mains renewal. Any benefit from renewing a council owners to repair/ replace be countilly necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to of the lateral from the Main to the property boundary	Q 7	equirements for key WWTP's and land				
District Plan review, and this could impact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme. Currently council own water supply laterals from the main to the boundary of the serviced property, wastewater is in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and condition despite mains renewal. Any benefit from renewing a council spotentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners of the lateral from the Main lateral from the plant of the property boundary of the serviced property failing within council's reserve due to age and condition despite mains renewal. Bylaw enforcement to force owners to repair/ replace owners to repair from the lateral connection but outside council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to the property boundary	ft co	he Mas terplan stage one has been ompleted however it is yet to account or growth, climate change impacts, and		Mas terplan phase 2 is underway in response to the Urban Growth Strategy		
Currently council own water supply laterals from the main to the boundary of the serviced property, wastewater is on reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and condition despite mains renewal. Any benefit from renewing a council owners to repair / replace owned sewer main to resolve inflow may be counteracted to from the lateral connection but outside council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to the property boundary in the Infiltration & inflow over condition will be reconnected to failing within council's reserve due to age and condition despite mains Bylaw enforcement to force owners to repair / replace owned sewer main to resolve inflow may be counteracted to failing within council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners to repair / replace owned sewer main to resolve inflow of the lateral from the Main to the property boundary	a =: D	histrict Plan review, and this could mpact on the scope of planned projects and renewals programme.				
in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property owner making control over assets in public corridors difficult to manage and control and unmaintainable. control and unmaintainable. Any benefit from renewing a council owned sewer main to resolve inflow may be counteracted by Inflow generated from the lateral connection but outside council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners also face significant on-costs to conduct		Currently council own water supply laterals from the main to the boundary of the serviced property wastewater is	Renewals or upgrades of council's sewer mains means laterals in old and very noor condition will be reconnected to	agement inflow	Highly Probable (based on history)	Very High (LoS significant reduction
public corridors difficult to manage and conductor despite mains public corridors difficult to manage and control and unmaintainable. Any benefit from renewing a council owned sewer main to resolve inflow may be counteracted by Inflow generated from the lateral connection but outside council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners also face significant on-costs to conduct		in reverse where the lateral is the responsibility of the serviced property	the new main and could be at risk of failing within council's reserve due to	mitigation measures		
Any benefit from renewing a council owned sewer main to resolve inflow may be counteracted by Inflow generated from the lateral connection but outside council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners also face significant on-costs to conduct		owner making control over assets in bublic corridors difficult to manage and control and unmaintainable.	age and condition despite mains renewal.	Bylaw enforcement to force		
٧	connections		Any benefit from renewing a council owned sewer main to resolve inflow may be counteracted by Inflow generated from the lateral connection but outside			
			council's potentially necessitating enforcement through the Bylaw. Owners also face significant on-costs to conduct lateral tensity or repeated.			

Page 92 of 119

		100 000			
Medium (some impact in confidence, media interest etc)	Possible (based on history	Decisions are made in accordance with the Significance and Engagement Policy. Communications Plans are in place for 3waters decisions, projects, and issues	As a result there could be a loss of confidence and reputation and/or inappropriate decision making.	The risk is that Council does not sufficiently engage with or inform the community about decisions and information involving 3 waters	Other stakehol der and community engagement risks
Medium (financial implications regards consents and confidence)	Possible based on history	Council has partnership agreements with Rangitāne o Tamaki nui-ā-Rua and Ngati Kahungunu ki Tāmaki-nui-a-Rua. Iwi are invited to governance decision making meetings. There are regular operations meetings between iwi and Council. Council is developing internal cultural competency.	The 3waters activity has particular significance to iwi and Māori and maintaining strong partnerships is important for good outcomes including consent applications.	The risk is that Council fails to maintain and strengthen iwi and Māori partnerships.	Māori and iwi relationships
	Likelihood	Controls and Mitigation	Consequences	Caused by	Key Risks

Page 93 of 119

Part F: Wairarapa Tararua WSO combined financial summary

Funding balance	Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding	Total applications of capital funding	Increase/(decrease) in investments	Increase/(decrease) in reserves	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	Applications of capital funding	Total sources of capital funding	Other dedicated capital funding	Gross proceeds from sales of assets	Increase/(decrease) in debt	Development and financial contributions	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	Sources of capital funding	Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding	Total applications of operating funding	Other operating funding applications	Internal charges and overheads applied	Finance costs	Payments to staff and suppliers	Applications of operating funding	Total operating funding	Fees and charges	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	Targeted rates	General rates	Sources of operating funding	Funding impact statement (\$000)	WSO Table 1: Funding Impact statement – water services
(2,479)	(14,431)	26,600	155	(9,866)	18,123	13,151	5,037		12,169	0	0	7,827	1,243	3,098		11,952	29,514	37	5,690	4,556	19,232		41,466	2,012	680	623	36,869	1,283		FY23/24	ces
(0)	(13,851)	35,974	0	(5,550)	29,033	11,421	1,070		22,123	0	0	19,518	835	1,770		13,851	34,077	0	7,105	5,279	21,693		47,928	2,303	147	1,911	42,816	751		FY24/25	
(0)	(17,224)	42,913	0	(10,310)	30,722	15,880	6,622		25,689	0	0	24,864	825	0		17,224	35,164	0	7,533	5,786	21,845		52,388	2,047	272	1,083	48,131	855		FY25/26	
0	(21,414)	52,036	0	(5,406)	27,124	25,977	4,341		30,622	0	0	29,792	830	0		21,414	34,938	0	7,650	7,354	19,934		56,353	1,938	152	0	53,282	982		FY26/27	
(0)	(19,278)	56,490	5,000	(12,274)	30,567	25,395	7,802		37,212	0	0	36,378	834	0		19,278	43,936	0	7,630	14,772	21,533		63,213	1,988	154	0	60,080	990		FY27/28	
0	(20,894)	52,090	0	(961)	21,734	26,831	4,485		31,195	0	0	30,358	837	0		20,894	48,457	0	7,839	17,150	23,468		69,352	2,039	158	0	66,096	1,058		FY28/29	
0	(26,897)	41,107	0	(971)	25,575	12,016	4,488		14,210	0	0	13,372	838	0		26,897	49,479	0	8,105	18,520	22,854		76,376	2,088	162	0	73,004	1,122		FY29/30	
0	(30,932)	41,953	0	(2,620)	30,247	13,071	1,255		11,021	0	0	10,181	840	0		30,932	49,971	0	8,207	19,349	22,414		80,903	2,136	165	0	77,416	1,186		FY30/31	
0	(33,352)	43,812	0	4,154	24,078	13,587	1,993		10,460	0	0	9,618	842	0		33,352	51,688	0	8,427	19,919	23,342		85,040	2,184	169	0	81,525	1,162		FY31/32	
0	(33,579)	38,574	0	1,866	28,610	7,754	344		4,995	0	0	4,151	844	0		33,579	51,613	0	8,642	20,168	22,802		85,191	2,231	172	0	81,617	1,171		FY32/33	
0	(33,588)	41,285	0	6,754	24,662	9,519	351		7,698	0	0	6,852	846	0		33,588	52,860	0	8,766	20,255	23,839		86,448	2,278	185	0	82,784	1,202		FY33/34	

NSO Table 2: Funding impact statement – drinking water

Funding balance Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding Gross proceeds from sales of assets Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Sources of capital funding Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding Payments to staff and suppliers Sources of operating funding Total applications of capital funding ncrease/(decrease) in reserves Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand Applications of capital funding Total sources of capital funding Other dedicated capital funding ncrease/(decrease) in debt Development and financial contributions Total applications of operating funding Other operating funding applications Internal charges and overheads applied Finance costs Applications of operating funding **Total operating funding** Fees and charges Local authorities fuel tax, Targeted rates
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes General rates Funding impact statement (\$000) ncrease/(decrease) in investments Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets fines, infringement fees and other FY23/24 5,036 4,623 13,307 9,366 17,929 10,059 8,594 4,335 16,157 2,363 1,152 1,069 421 2,788 699 290 280 521 262 0 FY24/25 6,425 20,228 18,786 20,798 24,415 19,092 5,323 15,475 1,384 3,041 18,677 1,234 11,050 306 183 532 610 94 0 FY25/26 15,595 23,021 21,050 836 6,624 16,397 11,492 20,006 6,993 15,293 1,626 3,279 3,004 302 658 220 257 FY26/27 21,384 10,868 14,660 305 13,175 15,996 23,899 22,978 7,903 2,401 3,284 10,311 13,481 556 98 312 0 0 0 0 FY27/28 1,982 21,710 14,783 20,117 27,044 9,713 18,225 14,476 5,902 3,155 11,061 6,927 26,077 2,022 307 525 341 0 100 0 0 FY28/29 20,712 9,440 22,019 31,459 30,452 11,041 8,947 11,272 10,963 6,731 3,237 12,052 309 115 609 539 365 103 0 FY29/30 12,685 1,688 4,905 12,449 21,601 6,883 3,351 34,286 33,241 4,527 310 4,217 11,367 553 387 0 0 105 FY30/31 14,121 17,751 21,622 35,743 34,646 5,305 16,583 6,663 3,387 11,571 3,631 311 3,319 631 423 0 566 107 0 0 FY31/32 14,573 17,434 21,605 36,178 2,762 11,737 2,861 6,482 3,482 11,641 35,055 1,186 2,548 1,749 579 110 434 0 0 0 0 FY32/33 21,657 17,679 14,943 35,463 6,330 3,569 36,600 15,614 2,736 314 2,422 11,758 2,872 592 112 434 92 0 FY33/34 15,134 17,751 21,778 36,912 12,022 2,617 35,745 3,143 2,492 2,301 6,248 11,907 509 114 448 0 94 ,623 0 0

Page 95 of 119

WSO Table 3: Funding impact statement – wastewater

Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding Gross proceeds from sales of assets Development and financial contributions Payments to staff and suppliers Sources of operating funding Total applications of capital funding Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand Total sources of capital funding Other dedicated capital funding Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure Sources of capital funding Total applications of operating funding Other operating funding applications internal charges and overheads applied Finance costs Applications of operating funding Total operating funding Fees and charges Subsidies and grants for operating purposes Targeted rates General rates Funding impact statement (\$000) ncrease/(decrease) in reserves Applications of capital funding ncrease/(decrease) in debt ocal authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts ncrease/(decrease) in investments apital expenditure - to replace existing assets FY23/24 21,151 15,423 10,788 7,547 4,107 2,498 6,947 14,203 1,311 18,831 9,071 2,163 3,340 8,663 2,514 942 529 102 377 37 FY24/25 1,691 23,954 21,085 677 52 10,566 4,997 7,861 3,180 16,567 3,300 3,786 9,481 1,770 7,387 505 905 449 281 0 FY25/26 17,893 9,437 8,579 9,313 16,703 9,216 26,016 23,830 4,039 7,799 8,082 2,921 498 3,448 1,387 500 52 247 0 0 11,875 FY26/27 27,699 15,824 15,325 16,852 28,727 13,995 4,759 26,685 9,628 559 3,537 1,424 3,517 8,556 500 53 565 0 0 0 0 0 FY27/28 11,391 21,034 21,032 1,461 32,425 32,423 14,946 8,140 30,310 10,420 20,532 9,269 5,780 2,268 501 600 3,626 54 FY28/29 10,466 17,028 23,507 33,974 31,777 29,280 18,814 8,723 502 18,312 3,731 9,570 10,206 3,877 1,497 644 55 0 0 FY29/30 13,124 24,844 10,668 37,968 35,694 20,603 5,694 11,054 1,055 502 6,977 10,317 7,479 3,859 2,800 1,532 685 0 57 15,469 FY30/31 25,142 40,610 20,495 11,568 38,274 11,781 2,465 5,624 5,027 9,663 503 4,524 3,911 624 1,568 711 0 0 58 FY31/32 17,134 26,668 22,057 10,460 2,727 4,015 10,510 1,602 43,802 41,465 4,923 8,626 4,420 12,143 503 676 244 59 0 FY32/33 16,805 26,320 43,125 11,061 2,175 12,365 40,744 16,584 4,121 3,095 9,835 504 0 252 L,637 69 684 0 FY33/34 27,274 16,608 1,670 43,882 41,442 19,237 2,472 10,662 5,846 2,629 4,177 10,714 2,126 12,384 699 504 256 71 0 0 0 0

Page 96 of 119

WSO Table 4: Funding impact statement – stormwater

Funding balance	Surplus/(deficit) of capital funding		Total applications of capital funding	Increase/(decrease) in investments	Increase/(decrease) in reserves	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets	Capital expenditure - to improve levels of services	Capital expenditure - to meet additional demand	Applications of capital funding	Total sources of capital funding	Other dedicated capital funding	Gross proceeds from sales of assets	Increase/(decrease) in debt	Development and financial contributions	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	Sources of capital funding	Surplus/(deficit) of operating funding	Total applications of operating funding	Other operating funding applications	Internal charges and overheads applied	Finance costs	Payments to staff and suppliers	Applications of operating funding	Total operating funding	Fees and charges	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	Targeted rates	General rates	Sources of operating funding	Funding impact statement (\$000)
(1,150)	(1,532)		1,118	(8)	(786)	459	0	1,454		(414)	0	0	(615)	22	179		382	2,004	0	739	63	1,202		2,386	1	12	0	1,881	492		FY23/24
(0)	(1,142)		993	0	(209)	944	0	257		(149)	0	0	(173)	24	0		1,141	2,035	0	763	110	1,162		3,177	2	₽	0	3,055	119		FY24/25
(0)	(1,287)		2,802	0	(262)	1,279	1,088	697		1,515	0	0	1,490	25	0		1,287	2,063	0	806	121	1,137		3,350	2	0	0	3,250	97		FY25/26
0	(1,636)	٠	2,954	0	(1,265)	2,836	1,115	268		1,317	0	0	1,292	25	0		1,636	2,090	0	829	194	1,067		3,726	2	1	0	3,619	104		FY26/27
0	(960)		2,357	750	(1,050)	1,921	736	0		1,397	0	0	1,371	26	0		960	2,785	0	850	731	1,204		3,745	2	0	0	3,694	49		FY27/28
0	(988)		2,098	0	(727)	1,970	855	0		1,109	0	0	1,083	26	0		988	2,930	0	871	849	1,210		3,919	2	0	0	3,868	49		FY28/29
0	(1,088)		3,292	0	(197)	2,073	1,416	0		2,204	0	0	2,178	26	0		1,088	3,033	0	895	969	1,170		4,121	2	0	0	4,069	50		FY29/30
0	(1,343)		3,707	0	(317)	1,882	2,142	0		2,363	0	0	2,337	26	0		1,343	3,207	0	909	1,118	1,180		4,550	2	0	0	4,496	52		FY30/31
0	(1,645)		4,321	0	241	1,881	2,199	0		2,676	0	0	2,650	26	0		1,645	3,415	0	930	1,294	1,191		5,060	2	0	0	5,006	52		FY31/32
0	(1,830)		4,310	0	590	1,935	1,786	0		2,481	0	0	2,455	26	0		1,830	3,635	0	952	1,474	1,210		5,466	2	0	0	5,410	53		FY32/33
0	(1,845)		4,297	0	1,137	1,979	1,181	0		2,452	0	0	2,426	26	0		1,845	3,808	0	966	1,624	1,218		5,653	2	0	0	5,596	55		FY33/34

Page 97 of 119

WSO Table 5: Projected statement of comprehensive review and expenses – water services

i odi comprenensive income	Total comprehensive income	Dovalization of infrarezentury proper	Net surplus / (deficit)		Total expenses	Depreciation & amortisation	Overheads and support costs	Finance costs	Operating expenses		Total revenue	Other revenue	Operating revenue	Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense (\$000)	WSO Table 6: Projected statement of comprehensive rev	Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations (excl depreciation)		Total comprehensive income	Revaluation of infrastructure assets		Net surplus / (deficit)		Total expenses	Depreciation & amortisation	Overheads and support costs	Finance costs	Operating expenses		Total revenue	Other revenue
5,524	5 274	0	5,324		13,307	0	2,788	1,152	9,366		18,630	701	17,929	FY23/24	iiew and expe	16,293		16,293	0		16,293		29,514	0	5,690	4,556	19,269		45,808	4,341
T,000	1 000	2 700	(1,902		23,00	7,531	3,041	1,384	11,05		21,10	306		FY24/2	nses – drinki	16,456		8,454	8,561		(107)		50,640	16,563	7,105	5,279	21,693		50,533	2,605
+	+	+	2) (796)		6 24,120	1 7,722	1 3,279	4 1,626	4		14 23,324	302	8 23,021		ing water	18,049		17,102	16,219		883		52,330	17,166	7,533	5,786	21,845		53,213	825
/,4/3	7,775	300 5	(451)		24,656	8,660	3,284	2,401	10,311		24,204	305	23,899	FY26/27		22,244		19,711	16,765		2,947		54,236	19,298	7,650	7,354	19,934		57,183	830
4,222	7,777	E 030	(1,706)		29,056	8,940	3,155	5,902	11,061		27,351	307	27,044	FY27/28		20,111		17,679	17,685		(6)		64,053	20,118	7,630	14,772	21,533		64,047	834
10,233	10,15/	10 157	98		31,670	9,651	3,237	6,731	12,052		31,768	309	31,459	FY28/29		21,731		22,195	22,196		(1)		70,189	21,732	7,839	17,150	23,468		70,189	837
9,740	9.776	7 000 7	2,737		31,859	10,258	3,351	6,883	11,367		34,597	310	34,286	FY29/30		27,735		23,701	19,414		4,287		72,926	23,448	8,105	18,520	22,854		77,214	838
14,423	10,779	10 770	3,644		32,410	10,789	3,387	6,663	11,571		36,054	311	35,743	FY30/31		31,772		31,436	24,416		7,020		74,723	24,753	8,207	19,349	22,414		81,743	840
11,070	11 076	7 205	3,690		32,801	11,196	3,482	6,482	11,641		36,491	313	36,178	FY31/32		34,193		28,534	20,139		8,395		77,487	25,798	8,427	19,919	23,342		85,882	842
70C/CT	15 363	12 0/15	3,317		33,597	11,940	3,569	6,330	11,758		36,915	314	36,600	FY32/33		34,423		34,220	27,074		7,147		78,889	27,276	8,642	20,168	22,802		86,035	844
CCT'TT	11 150	7 077	3,337		33,891	12,113	3,623	6,248	11,907		37,228	316	36,912	FY33/34		34,434		27,928	21,223		6,705		80,589	27,729	8,766	20,255	23,839		87,294	846
	200, 4,222 (1,41) 22,21 22,42 (1,41) 23,44 (1,41) 23,44 (1,41)	5,324 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	3,788 5,125 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 5,324 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	description 5,324 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 assets 0 3,788 5,125 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 5,324 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	5,324 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 assets 0 3,788 5,125 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 5,324 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	13,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,902) (1,	0 7,531 7,722 8,660 8,940 9,651 10,258 10,789 11,196 11,940 13,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 5,324 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 assets 0 3,788 5,125 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 5,324 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	2,788 3,041 3,279 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 13,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 5,324 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 3ssets 5,324 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	1,152 1,384 1,626 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 2,788 3,041 3,279 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 13,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 3,381 3,241 3,206 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,997 4,322 1,362 1,706 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 3,788 5,125 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 5,324 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	9,366 11,050 11,492 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 1,152 1,384 1,626 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 2,410 3,279 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 2,410 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 3,564 2,324 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,327 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326 2,326	9,366 11,050 11,492 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 1,152 1,384 1,626 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 2,788 3,041 3,279 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 2,7531 7,722 8,660 8,940 9,651 10,258 10,789 11,196 11,940 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 3,644 3,597 3,788 5,324 1,902 7,475 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 35,642 1,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	18,630 21,104 23,324 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 11,152 11,050 11,492 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 1,152 1,384 1,626 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 3,041 3,279 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 7,531 7,722 8,660 8,940 9,651 10,258 10,789 11,196 11,940 13,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 35,324 1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 35,324 3,886 4,329 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	701 306 302 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 18,630 21,104 23,324 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 1,152 1,1,650 11,492 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 1,152 1,384 1,626 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,683 6,482 6,330 3,041 3,279 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 7,531 7,722 8,660 8,940 9,651 10,258 11,940 11,940 13,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 38sets 5,324 (1,902) (796) (451) (1,706) 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 39sets 5,324 1,886	17,929 20,798 23,021 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 701 306 302 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 830 21,104 23,324 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,654 36,491 36,915 9,366 11,050 11,492 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 1,152 1,384 1,626 2,401 5,922 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 1,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,891 1,307 23,006 24,120 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,891 1,940 3,788 5,125 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 1,308 309 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 3,11 313 314 313 314 3,12 3,124 31,051 31,051 31,051 31,051 3,12 3,12 3,12 3,12 3,12 3,12 3,12 3,12 3,12 3,13 3,14 3,13 3,14 3,13 3,14 3,13 3,14 3,14 3,159 31,051 31,051 31,051 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151 3,151	brekensive revenue and expense (\$000) FY23/24 FY24/25 FY25/26 FY25/30 FY30/31 FY31/32 FY31/32 FY32/33 306 30,793 30,921 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 306 307 309 310 311 314 314 307 309 31,043 36,541 36,915 307 309 31,043 36,491 36,915 309 31,1768 34,597 36,691 31,1758 31,152 11,384 1,626 2,401 5,902 6,331 6,883 6,683 6,482 6,330 31,307 13,307 23,006 24,120 24,556 29,056 31,670 31,883 3,482 3,569 35,324 11,902 7,966	Section of comprehensive review and expenses (\$000) FY33/24 FY24/35 FY25/26 FY26/27 FY27/28 FY28/30 FY30/31 FY31/32 FY32/33 36,600 11,929 20,798 23,021 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,491 36,600 30 30 30 305 307 309 310 311 31,313 34,491 4 2,366 11,050 11,492 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 5 1,152 1,384 1,686 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,683 6,482 6,330 9,766 1,3207 23,006 24,120 24,556 29,056 31,670 33,549 3,482 3,569 9,761 1,3207 23,006 24,120 24,556 29,056 31,673 3,482 3,569 9,761 1,3207 23,006 24,120 24,556 29,056 31,653	22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 26	22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 34,231 27,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 34,231 32,242 32,339 27,044 31,429 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 310 311 313 314 32,424 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 32,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 6,482 6,330 6,482 3,237 3,237 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 22 8,660 8,940 9,651 10,258 10,789 11,196 11,940 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 3,644 3,690 3,317 3,544 3,690 3,317 3,544 3,690 3,317 3,545 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725 3,725	19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 24 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 20 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,653 6,481 31,491 25 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 26 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 27 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 27 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 28 6,451 1,706 98 2,737 3,644 3,690 3,317 29 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 24 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 20 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 21 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 22 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 26 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 20 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 26 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 27 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 28 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 29 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 20 24,656 24,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 20 3,417 3,417 3,427 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 20 3,417 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,447 3,4	16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 20 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 21 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 22 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 26 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 27 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 27 28,660 8,940 9,651 10,258 10,789 11,196 11,940 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 29 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,423 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 2 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 20 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 20 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 6,330 20 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 29 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 54,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 22 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 32 30,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 36 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,482 6,330 37 3,284 </td <td>54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 26 FY26/27 FY27/28 FY28/29 FY29/30 FY30/31 FY31/32 FY32/33 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 22 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 32 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 36 2,401 5,902 6,731</td> <td> 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,230 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,230 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,230 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 22 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 92 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 92 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 92 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,599 25 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 92 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 </td> <td>7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,731 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 19,711 21,768 FY28/29 FY29/30 FY30/31 FY31/32 79,233 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 21 23,899 27,044 31,489 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,</td> <td>7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,288 20,118 21,332 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,768 17,479 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,769 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,761 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 19,711 21,761 31,436 31,773 31,772 34,193</td> <td> 19,934 21,533 23,468 22,854 22,414 23,342 22,802 7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,131 11,061 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 20 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 25 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,485 6,330 20 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 26 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 </td> <td> 19,934 21,533 23,468 22,854 22,414 23,342 22,802 7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,247 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 29,47 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,223 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 2 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 25 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,682 6,482 6,330 20 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 26 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362 </td> <td>57,183 64,047 70,189 77,214 81,743 85,882 86,035 19,934 21,533 23,468 22,854 22,414 23,342 22,802 7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,550 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 20 42,204 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 <</td>	54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 26 FY26/27 FY27/28 FY28/29 FY29/30 FY30/31 FY31/32 FY32/33 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 22 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 32 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 36 2,401 5,902 6,731	19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,230 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,230 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,230 21 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 22 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 92 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 92 10,311 11,061 12,052 11,367 11,571 11,641 11,758 92 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,599 25 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 92 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,731 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 19,711 21,768 FY28/29 FY29/30 FY30/31 FY31/32 79,233 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 21 23,899 27,044 31,489 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,	7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,288 20,118 21,332 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,768 17,479 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,769 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 21,761 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 19,711 21,761 31,436 31,773 31,772 34,193	19,934 21,533 23,468 22,854 22,414 23,342 22,802 7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 2,947 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,131 11,061 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 20 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 25 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,663 6,485 6,330 20 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 26 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	19,934 21,533 23,468 22,854 22,414 23,342 22,802 7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,650 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,247 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 29,47 (6) (1) 4,287 7,020 8,395 7,147 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,223 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 22,244 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 34,220 23,899 27,044 31,459 34,286 35,743 36,178 36,600 2 305 307 309 310 311 313 314 24 24,204 27,351 31,768 34,597 36,054 36,491 36,915 25 2,401 5,902 6,731 6,883 6,682 6,482 6,330 20 3,284 3,155 3,237 3,351 3,387 3,482 3,569 20 24,656 29,056 31,670 31,859 32,410 32,801 33,597 25 7,926 5,928 10,157 7,009 10,779 7,385 12,045 26 7,475 4,222 10,255 9,746 14,423 11,076 15,362	57,183 64,047 70,189 77,214 81,743 85,882 86,035 19,934 21,533 23,468 22,854 22,414 23,342 22,802 7,354 14,772 17,150 18,520 19,349 19,919 20,168 7,550 7,630 7,839 8,105 8,207 8,427 8,642 19,298 20,118 21,732 23,448 24,753 25,798 27,276 54,236 64,053 70,189 72,926 74,723 77,487 78,889 16,765 17,685 22,196 19,414 24,416 20,139 27,074 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 19,711 17,679 22,195 23,701 31,436 28,534 34,220 20 42,204 20,111 21,731 27,735 31,772 34,193 <

Page 98 of 119

WSO Table 7: Projected statement of comprehensive review and expenses – wastewater

Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations (excl depreciation)	i oral comprehensive income	Total comprehensive income	Revaluation of infrastructure assets	Net surplus / (deficit)	Total expenses	Depreciation & amortisation	Overheads and support costs	Finance costs	Operating expenses	Total revenue	Other revenue	Operating revenue	Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense (\$000)	Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations (excl depreciation)	Total comprehensive income	Revaluation of infrastructure assets	Net surplus / (deficit)		Total expenses	Depreciation & amortisation	Overheads and support costs	Finance costs	Operating expenses		Total revenue	Other revenue	Operating revenue	Statement of comprehensive revenue and expense (\$000)
583	202	T00	0	583	2,004	0	739	63	1,202	2,587	201	2,386	FY23/24	10,387	10,387	0	10,387		14,203	0	2,163	3,340	8,700		24,590	3,440	21,151	FY23/24
1,165	T,U/2	1 072	1,475	(403)	3,604	1,568	763	110	1,162	3,201	24	3,177	FY24/25	9,661	5,497	3,298	2,198		24,030	7,463	3,300	3,786	9,481		26,229	2,275	23,954	FY24/25
1,312	2,100	2 106	2,248	(142)	3,517	1,454	806	121	1,137	3,375	25	3,350	FY25/26	9,811		8,846	1,821	\dashv	24,693	7,990	3,448	4,039	9,216	-) 26,514	498	1 26,016	5 FY25/26
1,661	2,391	2 507	2,528	69	3,683	1,593	829	194	1,067	3,751	25	3,726	FY26/27	12,374	9,639	6,310	3,329	4	25,898	9,045	3,537	4,759	8,556		29,227	500	28,727	FY26/27
986	1,/00	1 700	2,464	(676)	4,447	1,662	850	731	1,204	3,771	26	3,745	FY27/28	11,891	11,668	9,293	2,375		30,550	9,516	3,626	8,140	9,269		32,926	501	32,425	FY27/28
1,014	2,200	2 200	2,952	(744)	4,689	1,758	871	849	1,210	3,945	26	3,919	FY28/29	10,968	9,732	9,087	645	4	33,830	10,323	3,731	9,570	10,206		34,475	502	33,974	FY28/29
1,114	1,072	1 077	2,631	(758)	4,906	1,872	895	969	1,170	4,147	26	4,121	FY29/30	13,626	12,082	9,774	2,308		36,161	11,317	3,859	10,668	10,317		38,469	502	37,968	FY29/30
1,369	2,490	2 406	3,076	(580)	5,156	1,949	909	1,118	1,180	4,576	26	4,550	FY30/31	15,971	14,517	10,561	3,956		37,157	12,015	3,911	11,568	9,663		41,113	503	40,610	FY30/31
1,671	2,334	2 254	2.723	(370)	5,456	2,040	930	1,294	1,191	5,086	26	5,060	FY31/32	17,636	15,104	10,030	5,074		39,230	12,562	4,015	12,143	10,510		44,304	503	43,802	FY31/32
1,856	3,076	2 076	3,439	(363)	5,854	2,219	952	1,474	1,210	5,492	26	5,466	FY32/33	17,309	15,782	11,590	4,192		39,437	13,117	4,121	12,365	9,835		43,629	504	43,125	FY32/33
1,872	2,393	2 205	2,813	(418)	6,098	2,291	966	1,624	1,218	5,680	26	5,654	FY33/34	17,111	14,374	10,588	3,786		40,600	13,325	4,177	12,384	10,714		44,386	504	43,882	FY33/34

Page 99 of 119

	Statement of cashflows (\$000)	
_		2
	FY23/24	
	ŋ	
	FY24/25	
	FY25/26	
	FY26/27	
	FY27/28	
	FY28/29	
	FY29/30	
	FY30/31	
	FY31/32	
	FY3	

Statement of cashflows (\$000)	FY23/24	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Cashflows from operating activities											
Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations	16,293	16,456	18,049	22,244	20,111	21,731	27,735	31,772	34,193	34,423	34,434
[other items]											
Net cashflows from operating activities	16,293	16,456	18,049	22,244	20,111	21,731	27,735	31,772	34,193	34,423	34,434
Cashflows from investment activities											
[other items]	(155)	0	0	0	(5,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital expenditure	(36,311)	(41,524)	(53,223)	(57,442)	(63,763)	(53,050)	(42,078)	(44,573)	(39,657)	(36,708)	(34,532)
Net cashflows from investment activities	(36,466)	(41,524)	(53,223)	(57,442)	(68,763)	(53,050)	(42,078)	(44,573)	(39,657)	(36,708)	(34,532)
Cashflows from financing activities											
New borrowings	17,693	25,068	35,174	35,198	48,652	31,319	14,344	12,801	5,464	2,285	98
Repayment of borrowings											
Net cashflows from financing activities	17,693	25,068	35,174	35,198	48,652	31,319	14,344	12,801	5,464	2,285	98
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,479)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	(12,789)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)	(15,268)

ae 100 of 11

WSO Table 10: Projected statement of cashflows – drinking water

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	Net cashflows from financing activities	Repayment of borrowings	New borrowings	Cashflows from financing activities		Net cashflows from investment activities	Capital expenditure	[other items]	Cashflows from investment activities	Net cashflows from operating activities	[other items]	Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations	Cashflows from operating activities	Statement of cashflows (\$000)
711	1,223	(512)	6,190		6,190			(12,026)	(12,026)			5,324		5,324		FY23/24
711	711	0	21,555		21,555			(27,184)	(27,184)			5,629		5,629		FY24/25
711	711	0	23,077		23,077			(30,003)	(30,003)			6,927		6,927		FY25/26
712	711	0	17,875		17,875			(26,083)	(26,083)			8,209		8,209		FY26/27
711	712	(0)	24,708		24,708		7	(31,942)	(29,960)	(1,982)		7,234		7,234		FY27/28
711	711	0	10,848		10,848			(20,597)	(20,597)			9,749		9,749		FY28/29
711	711	0	6,046		6,046			(19,042)	(19,042)			12,995		12,995		FY29/30
712	711	0	8,087		8,087			(22,519)	(22,519)			14,432		14,432		FY30/31
713	712	1	1,363		1,363			(16,248)	(16,248)			14,886		14,886		FY31/32
714	713	1	3,323		3,323			(18,579)	(18,579)			15,257		15,257		FY32/33
716	714	2	(841)		(841)			(14,608)	(14,608)			15,450		15,450		FY33/34

Page 101 of 119

WSO Table 11: Projected statement of cashflows – wastewater

Statement of cashflows (\$000) Cashflows from operating activities	FY23/24	FY24/25	FY25/26	FY26/27	FY27/28	FY28/29	FY29/30	FY30/31	FY31/32	FY32/33	FY33/34
Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations	10,387	9,661	9,811	12,374	11,891	10,968	13,626	15,971	17,636	17,309	17,111
[other items]											
Net cashflows from operating activities	10,387	9,661	9,811	12,374	11,891	10,968	13,626	15,971	17,636	17,309	17,111
Cashflows from investment activities											
[other items]					(2,268)						
Capital expenditure	(22,372)	(13,139)	(20,156)	(27,140)	(31,146)	(29,628)	(19,548)	(18,030)	(19,330)	(14,408)	(16,765)
Net cashflows from investment activities	(22,372)	(13,139)	(20,156)	(27,140)	(33,414)	(29,628)	(19,548)	(18,030)	(19,330)	(14,408)	(16,765)
Cashflows from financing activities											
New borrowings	4,107	3,477	10,345	14,766	21,523	18,660	5,922	2,059	1,693	(2,901)	(347)
Repayment of borrowings											
Net cashflows from financing activities	4,107	3,477	10,345	14,766	21,523	18,660	5,922	2,059	1,693	(2,901)	(347)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(7,878)	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	(8,849)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)	(16,727)

Page 102 of 119

WSO Table 12: Projected statement of cashflows — stormwater

Statement of cashflows (\$000) Cashflows from operating activities Cash surplus / (deficit) from operations [other items] Net cashflows from operating activities	FY23/24 583 583	FY24/25 1,165 1,165	1,312 1,312	FY26/27 1,661 1,661	986 986	1,014 1,014	1,114 1,114	1,369 1,369	FY31/32 1,671 1,671	1,856 1,856	1,872 1,872
Cashflows from investment activities											
[other items]					(750)						
Capital expenditure	(1,913)	(1,201)	(3,064)	(4,219)	(2,657)	(2,825)	(3,489)	(4,024)	(4,079)	(3,721)	(3,160)
Net cashflows from investment activities	(1,913)	(1,201)	(3,064)	(4,219)	(3,407)	(2,825)	(3,489)	(4,024)	(4,079)	(3,721)	(3,160)
Cashflows from financing activities											
New borrowings	(615)	36	1,752	2,557	2,421	1,811	2,375	2,655	2,408	1,863	1,285
Repayment of borrowings							(
Net cashflows from financing activities	(615)	36	1,752	2,557	2,421	1,811	2,375	2,655	2,408	1,863	1,285
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,944)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	2,692	748	748	747	747	747	747	747	747	746	745
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	748	748	747	747	747	747	747	747	746	745	743

Page 103 of 119

WSO Table 13: Projected statement of financial position – water services

Total equity	Other reserves	Revaluation reserve	Equity	Net assets	Total liabilities	Other non-current liabilities	Borrowings - non-current portion	Other current liabilities	Borrowings - current portion	Liabilities	Total assets	Other non-current assets	Infrastructure assets	Other current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	Assets	Statement of financial position (\$000)
491,847	491,847	0		491,847	114,435	0	114,435	0	0		606,282	0	621,550	0	(15,268)		FY23/24
500,301	491,740	8,561		500,301	139,504	0	139,504	0	0		639,805	0	655,073	0	(15,268)		FY24/25
517,403	492,623	24,780		517,403	174,678	0	174,678	0	0		692,081	0	707,349	0	(15,268)		FY25/26
537,114	495,569	41,545		537,114	209,876	0	209,876	0	0		746,990	0	762,258	0	(15,268)		FY26/27
554,793	495,563	59,230		554,793	258,528	0	258,528	0	0		813,321	5,000	823,589	0	(15,268)		FY27/28
576,988	495,562	81,426		576,988	289,847	0	289,847	0	0		866,836	5,000	877,104	0	(15,268)		FY28/29
600,690	499,849	100,840		600,690	304,191	0	304,191	0	0		904,880	5,000	915,148	0	(15,268)		FY29/30
632,125	506,869	125,256		632,125	316,992	0	316,992	0	0		949,117	5,000	959,385	0	(15,268)		FY30/31
660,659	515,264	145,395		660,659	322,455	0	322,455	0	0		983,114	5,000	993,382	0	(15,268)		FY31/32
694,879	522,411	172,469		694,879	324,741	0	324,741	0	0		1,019,620	5,000	1,029,888	0	(15,268)		FY32/33
722,807	529,115	193,692		722,807	324,839	0	324,839	0	0		1,047,646	5,000	1,057,914	0	(15,268)		FY33/34

Page 104 of 119

WSO Table 14: Projected statement of financial position — drinking water

Total equity	Other reserves	Revaluation reserve	Equity	Net assets	Total liabilities	Other non-current liabilities	Borrowings - non-current portion	Other current liabilities	Borrowings - current portion	Liabilities	Total assets	Other non-current assets	Infrastructure assets	Other current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	Assets	Statement of financial position (\$000)
199,392	199,392	0		199,392	33,637		33,637				233,029		232,318		711		FY23/24
201,279	197,490	3,788		201,279	55,193		55,193				256,471	0	255,760		711		FY24/25
205,608	196,694	8,913		205,608	78,270		78,270				283,877	0	283,166		711		FY25/26
213,083	196,243	16,840		213,083	96,145		96,145				309,228	0	308,516		712		FY26/27
217,305	194,537	22,768		217,305	120,853		120,853	7			338,158	1,982	335,465		711		FY27/28
227,560	194,635	32,925		227,560	131,701		131,701				359,261	1,982	356,568		711		FY28/29
237,307	197,373	39,934		237,307	137,747		137,747				375,054	1,982	372,360		711		FY29/30
251,730	201,016	50,713		251,730	145,835		145,835				397,564	1,982	394,870		712		FY30/31
262,805	204,707	58,099		262,805	147,197		147,197				410,003	1,982	407,308		713		FY31/32
278,167	208,024	70,143		278,167	150,520		150,520				428,687	1,982	425,991		714		FY32/33
289,326	211,361	77,965		289,326	149,679		149,679				439,006	1,982	436,308		716		FY33/34

ae 105 of 11

WSO Table 15: Projected statement of financial position – wastewater

Total equity	Other reserves	Revaluation reserve	Equity	Net assets	Total liabilities	Other non-current liabilities	Borrowings - non-current portion	Other current liabilities	Borrowings - current portion	Liabilities	Total assets	Other non-current assets	Infrastructure assets	Other current assets	Cash and cash equivalents	Assets	Statement of financial position (\$000)
195,669	195,669	0		195,669	79,408		79,408				275,077		291,804		(16,727)		FY23/24
201,165	197,867	3,298			82,886		82,886				284,051	0	300,778		(16,		FY24/25
		4		201,165 2	H							_			16,727) (:		
211,832	199,688	12,144		211,832	93,231		93,231				305,062	0	321,789		(16,727)		FY25/26
221,471	203,017	18,454		221,471	107,996		107,996				329,467	0	346,194		(16,727)		FY26/27
233,139	205,392	27,747		233,139	129,520		129,520				362,659	2,268	377,117		(16,727)		FY27/28
242,871	206,037	36,834		242,871	148,180		148,180				391,051	2,268	405,510		(16,727)		FY28/29
254,954	208,345	46,608		254,954	154,102	U	154,102				409,056	2,268	423,515		(16,727)		FY29/30
269,471	212,301	57,169		269,471	156,161		156,161				425,631	2,268	440,090		(16,727)		FY30/31
284,575	217,376	67,199		284,575	157,854		157,854				442,429	2,268	456,888		(16,727)		FY31/32
300,357	221,568	78,789		300,357	154,954		154,954				455,310	2,268	469,769		(16,727)		FY32/33
314,731	225,354	89,377		314,731	154,607		154,607				469,338	2,268	483,796		(16,727)		FY33/34

ge 106 of 11

WSO Table 16: Projected statement of financial position — stormwater

Total equity 96	Other reserves 96	Revaluation reserve	Equity	Net assets 96	Total liabilities 1,	Other non-current liabilities	Borrowings - non-current portion 1,	Other current liabilities	Borrowings - current portion	Liabilities	Total assets 98	Other non-current assets	Infrastructure assets 97	Other current assets	Cash and cash equivalents 7	Assets	Statement of financial position (\$000) FY2
96,786	96,786	0	Ļ	96,786	1,390		1,390				98,176		97,428		748		FY23/24
97,857	96,383	1,475		97,857	1,426		1,426				99,283	0	98,535		748		FY24/25
99,964	96,241	3,723		99,964	3,178		3,178				103,141	0	102,394		747		FY25/26
102,561	96,309	6,251		102,561	5,735		5,735				108,296	0	107,548		747		FY26/27
104,349	95,634	8,715		104,349	8,156		8,156				112,505	750	111,007		747		FY27/28
106,557	94,890	11,667		106,557	9,966		9,966				116,523	750	115,026		747		FY28/29
108,429	94,131	14,298		108,429	12,341		12,341				120,771	750	119,273		747		FY29/30
110,925	93,551	17,374		110,925	14,996		14,996				125,921	750	124,424		747		FY30/31
113,279	93,182	20,097		113,279	17,404		17,404				130,682	750	129,187		746		FY31/32
116,355	92,819	23,536		116,355	19,267		19,267				135,622	750	134,128		745		FY32/33
118,750	92,400	26,349		118,750	20,552		20,552				139,302	750	137,810		743		FY33/34

ge 107 of 11.

Appendix 1: Commitment Agreement

Refer to attached document



Page 108 of 119

Appendix 2: Modelling assumptions

In the development of the WSDP and supporting financials, the Council used 2024/34 LTPs and 2025/26 Annual Plans as the base dataset, with some key adjustments and assumptions to reflect the proposed shift to a WSO including operating costs, efficiencies and the cost of borrowing. Additional allowances were also made to reflect the costs associated with Local Water Done Well. These assumptions are as follows:

Assumption	Commentary	Basis of assumption / source	
Financing	LGFA has indicated that for multi-council WSOs the borrowing margin would be based on the weighted average borrowing margin of the participating councils.	LGFA	
	LGFA 10-year bond rate for unrated councils + 5bps (6%)		
Target covenant	LGFA guidance indicates that the WSO would have FFO-to-debt floor of 9% . The model targets 10% FFO-to-debt.	LGFA	
Governance and incremental costs	Additional opex associated with a WSO include additional management costs, board fees, audit and other costs. These are assumed at approx \$1.5m p.a.		
Establishment costs (one-off)	There are a series of capital costs associated with establishing an entity (fit out, staff IT equipment/networks etc.). Councils have provided an assumption of \$5 million, split equally between Councils.	Note: It is assumed that operating costs associated with establishment will be debt funded.	
Levies	Commerce Commission and Taumata Arowai levies will be built into the base case.	Commerce Commission and Taumata Arowai + population statistics	
Operating efficiencies	Operating efficiencies are driven by a number of factors, including productivity gains arising from effective management practices, purchasing power, and more streamlined operations and maintenance. Efficiencies are modelled to being two years after the entity's establishment (FY30) and ramp to 0.35% p.a. (the midpoint of the efficiency range) until peak operating efficiency is achieved at FY44.	Martin Jenkins case study research	
Capital efficiencies	Capital efficiencies reflect reductions in real unit costs from prudent investment decisions, streamlined cost structures, and market power from a larger entity having long-term investment policies. They are modelled to begin two years after the entity's establishment (FY3) and ramp to 0.4% p.a. (the midpoint of the efficiency range) until peak capital efficiency is achieved in FY44.	Martin Jenkins case study research	
Price harmonisation	No price harmonisation*	Agreed by Councils	
Establishment date	Joint WSO is operational from 1 July 2027.	Agreed by Councils	
Three waters	Water supply, wastewater and stormwater transferred to the entity.	Agreed by Councils	

^{*} Determining a non-harmonised price path.

- The model takes the initial debt, revenues, and expenditures for each constituent council, effectively ringfencing borrowing, revenues, and expenditures.
- 2. Establishment costs and ongoing incremental costs are allocated back to each council using the agreed basis for apportionment. E.G. If the costs are \$5 million, and Council A's apportionment is 20%, then \$1 million is allocated to Council A.
- 3. Entity level efficiency assumptions are applied each individual council's forecast opex and capex projections.
- 4. In summary, the net cashflow impact of the establishment and incremental costs are allocated back to each council's starting operating and debt positions. The price path for each council is then recalculated by solving, at the council level, for the revenues required to maintain the FFO-to-debt ratio at 10%. Note, this calculation is performed for each council, resulting in varying revenue per connection at council level.

This approach has the effect of sharing the net benefits of efficiency savings with each district, by lowering prices relative to their standalone price path, but does not result in cost sharing between districts.

Page 109 of 119

Appendix 3 Water Services

Water Services

- Water Services comprises supplying (drinking) water and managing wastewater and stormwater to specified
 population centres.
- All three services will be transferred to a council-controlled organisation, the Water Services Organisation.

Water Supply Te Wai

Overview

• The water supply activity involves the management, operation and maintenance of the district's water supply network. Council is responsible for providing safe, clean drinking water to domestic, commercial, and industrial customers connected to its water supply networks as a matter of public health.

Our Goal

• To ensure a reliable supply of safe drinking water to our communities.

What we do Ā mātau mahi

 We manage water supply schemes to the towns of Dannevirke, Pahiatua, Woodville, Eketāhuna, Norsewood, Ākitio and Pongaroa. Treatment varies between schemes, from chlorine, microfiltration, ultraviolet, and combinations of these. Over 5,000 residential properties are served.

Why we do it Te take o ā mātau mahi

Effective management of water is critical to supporting human, animal, and plant life, and to supply industrial and
economic needs. The Local Government Act 2002 and other legislation mandates local authorities' actions
regarding water supply.

How we do it Ka pēhea rā ā mātau mahi

- Water treatment plants have scheduled inspections, monitoring and servicing, and prioritised repairs or other
 actions taken, for the reticulation network as defined in the Tararua Alliance Operations and Maintenance
 contract.
- Treatment plants have received significant investment over the last four years to meet Drinking Water Standards, increased focus on maintenance schedules is improving asset resilience. Dannevirke impound dam, being a critical asset, has been assessed at risk, requiring significant investment in 2024 through 2026 to address risk of failure.

Significant Negative Effects Ngā Pānga Kino Nui

- Potential depletion of the natural water resource by over-extraction of water.
- Impacts on waterways from extraction, including limiting the remaining allocation available.
- Cultural impact of groundwater abstraction and network water losses.
- Chemical addition may be required (e.g. fluoridation) as dictated by legislation.

Key Performance Areas

- Water provided is safe to drink
- Maintenance of the reticulation network is effective
- Issues relating to water supplies are responded to
- Customers are satisfied with supplied water
- Water demand is managed effectively

Page 110 of 119

Current Challenges

- Currently unable to meet the NZ Drinking Water Standards for all of our schemes.
- High unaccounted for water (UFW) has been reported. Minimum night flows in some locations are reported to be as high as 50% of daytime demand which is considered high.
- Water restrictions are being implemented due to increased water consumption and low source flows.

Recent Achievements

- Three treatment plants upgraded (Pahiatua, Pongaroa, and Ākitio).
- Installation of backwashing system at Woodville Treatment Plant
- Impounded storage added at Dannevirke 140ML and Woodville 90ML
- Reservoir Storage added at Pahiatua 8ML to reduce periods of water restrictions
- Protocols for managing water restrictions developed to aid community engagement and lessen the impact of water restrictions
- 100 smart meters installed to trial new technology and gain a better understanding of water consumption
- Identified connections without backflow preventors



Page 111 of 119

Statement of Service Performance - Water Supply

Wastewater

Te Wai Kino

Overview

• The wastewater activity includes four wastewater schemes serving our urban communities. Council collects, treats and disposes treated wastewater from domestic, commercial and industrial premises.

Our Goal

To ensure efficient and reliable wastewater treatment that meets agreed environmental outcomes.

Key Performance Areas

- Performance indicators will transfer to the WSO following transition and will be reported by the WSO from the 2027/28 year.
- The wastewater system is adequate
- Risks to public health and our natural environment are minimised

What we do

Ā mātau mahi

- Wastewater reticulation systems are provided in the urban areas of Dannevirke, Pahiatua, Woodville, Eketāhuna, Norsewood, Pongaroa and Ormondville. Rural houses manage their own effluent.
- Primary treatment is done onsite by industries to comply with trade waste discharge limits set by Council before
 discharging to the public wastewater system, where it is treated and discharged to land and/or water, ultimately
 discharging to the ocean.

Why we do it Te take o ā mātau mahi

Effective management of wastewater is critical to supporting human and environmental health, and to support industrial and economic needs. The Local Government Act 2002 and other legislation mandates local authorities' actions regarding wastewater management.

How we do it Ka pēhea rā ā mātau mahi

Wastewater treatment plants have scheduled inspections, monitoring and servicing, and prioritised repairs or other actions taken, for the reticulation network as defined in the Tararua Alliance Operations and Maintenance contract. Many of the treatment plants are reaching end of lifecycle with new consents due for renewal or recently granted with additional conditions, placing the plants at risk of not being able to treat wastewater to the standards required. This is mainly due to the age of the plants and treatment processes not keeping pace with modern requirements.

Significant Negative Effects

Ngā Pānga Kino Nui

- Contamination of waterways associated with wastewater.
- Leakage from system contaminates groundwater.
- Trade waste contaminants inappropriately discharged.
- Odour from poor treatment practices impacts on other landowners.
- Cultural values could be negatively impacted by low quality treated wastewater disposal, namely:
- Wastewater discharge can lead to localised damage of river habitats.
- Discharge to waterways impacts on "mauri", and on traditional fishing sources and recreation sites.

Statement of Service Performance – Wastewater

Performance indicators will transfer to the WSO following transition and will be reported by the WSO from the 2027/28 year.

Page 112 of 119

Stormwater Te Wai Ua

Overview

Stormwater is the runoff of rainwater which requires management and disposal using various drainage systems.
 Council has stormwater reticulation with associated manholes and sumps, as well as open stormwater channels drains.

Our Goal

• To ensure efficient stormwater network capacity that protects built assets and people from flood events.

Key Performance Areas

- The stormwater system is adequate
- Risks to public health and our natural environment are minimised
- Issues relating to the stormwater system are responded to
- Customers are satisfied with stormwater systems

Current Challenges

- Performance of the network is not formally measured and is based more on staff knowledge and customer requests.
- A stormwater model was developed although suggested that redesign of the current systems is required to enable
 delivery of current and forecast future customer expectations.

Recent Achievements

- Initial investigations into stormwater network modelling completed
- Pahiatua Town Centre stormwater improvements
- No habitable floors flooded in urban stormwater

What we do Ā mātau mahi

- We manage and maintain an urban network of pipes and open channel drains to safely direct stormwater to inland streams and to the ocean.
- Stormwater reticulation infrastructure is provided in the urban townships of Dannevirke, Pahiatua, Woodville and Eketähuna.
- Our stormwater network includes:
 - 28 kilometres of stormwater pipelines
 - 26 kilometres of open channel drains and streams
 - 1,160 maintenance chambers and sumps

Why we do it Te take o ā mātau mahi

Effective management of stormwater is critical to collect and dispose of excess stormwater in order to protect
built assets and provide safe urban environments. To comply with the Local Government Act 2002 and other
legislation mandates local authorities' actions regarding stormwater management.

How we do it Ka pēhea rā ā mātau mahi

- Stormwater assets have scheduled inspections, monitoring and servicing, and prioritised repairs or other actions taken, for the reticulation network as defined in the Tararua Alliance Operations and Maintenance contract.
- We have 28,390 metres of stormwater pipes and the following have been identified as critical assets:
 - Dannevirke culvert this is a large diameter brick culvert that runs under buildings and the State
 Highway and through private property and there are limited entry points.
 - Pahiatua, Town Creek culverts in various places along the channel's route it runs under buildings and through private properties and there are limited entry points to maintain.
 - Issues and challenge; Ngā raru me ngā wero
 - Stormwater discharges can result in some contaminants from roads and other hard surfaces entering waterways.
 - Increasing flood levels of waterways that stormwater discharges into.
 - Urban development increases the contaminant load in stormwater discharges.
 - o Safety issues from open drains, particularly when in high flow conditions.
 - o Cultural matters; Te Ritenga

Page 113 of 119

Strategic Alignment Te Whakahāngaitanga Rautaki

Quality community infrastructure is provided to meet the needs of future generations and support our long-term prosperity.

The alignment of water services: drinking water, wastewater and stormwater with our four key strategic themes is assessed as follows:

Thriving District Medium
 Improving our Environment High
 Connected Communities Medium
 Interactive Council Low

Consideration for the Treaty across the activity:

- 1. Kāwanatanga governance and the relationship between Treaty partners (shared decision making)
- Establish regular water liaison meetings with Iwi.
- 2. Tino Rangatiratanga the right to be self-determining in all areas (self-determination)
- Actively seek Iwi input into water related decision making.
- 3. Öritetanga equity between Māori and tangata Tiriti
- Identify forums to engage with Iwi on water matters.
- 4. Te Ritenga protecting the customs, beliefs, values, faiths and aspirations of Māori (whakapono)
- Seek to better understand Māori customs and practices as they relate to water.



Page 114 of 119

Appendix 4 Tararua Growth

Growth Strategy

To promote growth key changes made are being reflected in Draft District Plan (on hold as the RMA is revised by Government). These are:

Zoning Flexibility

 Adopted "Mixed Use" zoning to replace commercial zones, providing greater flexibility for town centre landowners

Legislative Framework

• Updated legislation framework for Growth Strategy consideration to reflect current Government changes

Urban Development Approach

 Shifted from "guidelines" approach to direct policy integration within the District Plan Review for promoting quality urban development

Dannevirke Expansions

- Expanded residential area west of Dannevirke to preserve space around existing waterways
- Completed flood modelling of Taupata Stream to inform flood avoidance and mitigation for Proposed District Plan Review

Industrial Zoning Removals

- Removed recommended industrial zoning south of Dannevirke to avoid impacts on Māori owned land
- Removed recommended industrial zoning within Pahiatua to avoid effects on neighbouring residents and marae

Minor Adjustments

Made various smaller location changes to proposed residential zoning in Woodville, Pahiatua and Eketāhuna

Page 115 of 119

Current Population Trends

The June 2024 population estimate is 19,050, slightly below 2024-34 LTP assumptions. Current Forecast is that this will be 20,981 by 2034 (+10%). Urban growth has been very low over the last two years. Births in 2024 were at 20-year lows, though recovered in March 2025.

- In 2025, Tararua's population is growing at approximately 0.5% annually (around 100 people per year), slower than previous years.
- New house building has declined significantly since late 2023, mirroring national trends where developers cannot achieve profitability.
- Census 2023 4% increase on Census 2018 (0.8% a year).
- Consistent with assumptions. Stats NZ latest estimates for June 2023 (18,950) and June 2024 (19,050, +0.5% growth for the year) revised down on lower immigration, lower birth rate and very few new houses.
- Very low urban growth has implications for 3 waters costs.
- The new Te Ahu a Turanga Manawatū Tararua Highway expected to boost growth 2025/26. This was
 an \$823 million project comparing to the entire District rating capital value of \$9.3 billion as of 1
 September 2023 i.e. 8.6% of the district value.

Population Distribution

Area	Split	2024 Population	Change 2023-24
Dannevirke		5,680	0.2%
Pahiatua		2,860	-0.7%
Woodville		1,710	1.2%
Eketāhuna		580	0.0%
Four Main Urban Towns	57%	10,830	
Rural/Other	43%	8,220	1.0%
	100%	19,050	
2034 Forecast		20,981	10%

Page 116 of 119

Growth by Towns

	Statistics NZ Existing	Statistics NZ Projected	Council Aspirational	Estimated Existing	Council Aspirational	Estimated Additional
	Population	Population	Population	Household s	Households	Households
	2023	2053	2053	2023	2053	2053
Dannevirke	5,788	6,776	7,000	2,410	3,000	590
Woodville	1,664	2,257	3,000	760	1,250	490
Pahiatua	2,882	3,623	4,000	1,200	1,750	550
Eketahuna	575	723	1,000	290	425	135
Total Towns	10,909	13,379	15,000	4,660	6,425	1,765

PROJECTED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS

	STATS NZ EXISTING POPULATION 2023	ESTIMATED EXISTING HOUSEHOLDS 2023	STATS NZ POPULATION PROJECTION 2053	COUNCIL ASPIRATIONAL POPULATION 2053	COUNCIL ASPIRATIONAL HOUSEHOLDS 2053	ESTIMATED ADDITIONAL HOUSEHOLDS BY 2053
Dannevirke	5,788	2,410	6,776	7,000	3,000	590
Woodville	1,664	760	2,257	3,000	1,250	490
Pahiatua	2,882	1,200	3,623	4,000	1,750	550
Eketāhuna	575	290	723	1,000	425	135
Total Towns	10,910	4,660	13,379	15,000	6,425	1,765

Page 117 of 119

ensitivity: General

Industrial Commercial Growth

Business and Economic Research Ltd ("BERL") has forecast future growth in the commercial and industrial sectors. BERL's "Business As Usual" scenario entailed a district wide forecast based on the Statistics NZ high population growth scenario, and the results of the latest business as usual forecast from BERL's national computable general equilibrium ("CGE") model. District level forecasts were then distributed across Tararua District's four main centres and a combined rural area.

Current land use and occupancy data was provided by the Council for commercial and industrial land. Future occupancy of commercial and industrial land was then estimated assuming the ratios of Full Time Equivalents ("FTE"s) per hectare for each industry will remain constant over the forecast period. Under this scenario, GDP generated in Tararua District is forecast to grow by \$378 million from 2022 and reach \$1.208 billion by 2053 (an average annual increase of 1.2 percent). GDP growth is forecast to be led by rural Tararua District which will see GDP increase by \$188 million to reach \$631 million by 2053. Dannevirke is expected to grow by \$109 million at an annual growth rate of 1.2 percent.

The greatest proportional growth is expected in Woodville and Eketāhuna where the average annual growth rate over the period is anticipated to be 1.6 percent. The number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) is forecast to grow by 1,367 from 2022 to 2053, at an annual growth rate of 0.6 percent. Rural Tararua District and Dannevirke are expected to see the greatest increase in the total number of FTEs, at 480 and 468 respectively. Information on this page was supplied to Tararua District Council by BERL, www.berl.co.nz

The area of commercial and industrial land that is anticipated to be occupied will increase by 56 hectares at an annual growth rate of 1.2 percent. These predictions result in an additional 43 hectares of industrial land required by 2053. In rural Tararua occupied industrial land is expected to grow at 1.6 percent per annum resulting in an additional 31 hectares of occupied industrial land by 2053. Dannevirke is expected to see occupied industrial land grow by seven hectares by 2053. An additional 13 hectares of commercial land will be required by 2053. 7 hectares will be needed in Dannevirke, 3 in Pahiatua, and 1 hectare each in Woodville and Eketāhuna.

Supporting Growth Factors

- · New highway enabling commuting to Palmerston North
- Continued rental demand and rent increases
- New District Plan with growth areas planned
- Many new lifestyle block subdivisions

Growth Risks

- Carbon forestry reducing rural population
- Declining birth rate
- Increased overseas emigration
- Housing shortage limiting new residents
- · Reduced public housing support

Page 118 of 119

Migration and Housing

- Net international migration for Tararua shows small losses since 2021, though Stats NZ estimates +90 gain for year to June 2024. Internal NZ migration shows estimated +40 people gain.
- Rental market remains tight with average rents exceeding \$450, creating affordability challenges. New
 housing consents have fallen 50%+ from peak levels, with 60% of new builds now in rural rather than
 urban areas.

Ageing Population

Median age is 42.2 years (vs 37.9 nationally). Residents aged 65+ now comprise 21.9% of population (vs 17.7% nationally) and accounted for 75% of population growth since 2018. This group increased 3.1% in the year to March 2025.

Measure	Change / Result	Period	Comment
Population	District - Up 0.5% Urban – up 0.2% Rural – Up 0.9%	Year to June 2024	June 2024 Stats NZ estimate 19,050, June 2023 Est 18,950 (revised down). Urban +0.1% Rural +1.0% 2023 census - up 4% from 2018.
Births and Deaths net gain	+42	Year to March 2025 Year to March 2024	Births declined in 2024 (living costs stress?) but increased in March 2025.
New house consents (new and relocates)	47 = -20% on April 2024	April 2025 year	12 months to April 25 = 47 (21 new and 26 relocate house consents). Compares to 59 (30 new, 29 relocates) April year 24.
Ageing Population – Superannuation numbers	3.1% (NZ up 3.2%)	Year to March 2025 – MSD	Growth trend strong – now 4,179 residents on Super (est. 21.8% of population).
Median Age	42.4 years	2023 Census and June 2024 update	Median age increased from 41.8 in 2018.
Māori share of Population (Māori Descent)	29%	2023 Census	NZ average is 20%. Increasing quickly.
Household Numbers Stats NZ Census	+2.9%	2013 – 2018 2018 - 2023	Household occupancy up marginally. Shortage of rentals now easing.
Total Employment (living in Tararua)	-0.3%	As of Dec 2024 – Annual change	8,694 jobs December 2024 – down 0.3% from Dec 2023. NZ down 1.6%.
# of Business Units	-0.7%	As of Feb 2024 – Annual	There were 2751 businesses (separate geographic units) in Feb 2024, down from 2769 in Feb 2023. Farm amalgamations, retail closures. NZ + 0.9%

Page 119 of 119